

Bergrivier Municipality



4th ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

2024-2025

27 May 2025

Contents

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	3
Mayor’s report	3
Resolutions.....	5
Executive summary	6
Introduction	6
Provision of basic services	6
ADJUSTMENTS TO THE CAPITAL BUDGET	6
AMENDMENTS TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	8
ADJUSTMENTS TO THE OPERATING BUDGET	10
Conclusion.....	11
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	14

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Mayor's report

The 2024/2025 MTREF was approved by Council on 31 May 2024 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Section 23 of the Municipal Budget Regulations (MBRR) –Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budget stipulates as follows:

23. (3) If a National or Provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant National or Provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

The Adjustments Budget does not shift the priorities and overall direction of the current budget; it merely allows us scope to accelerate or decelerate certain programs. In addition, the impact of loadshedding had a significant impact both revenue and expenditure as detailed and elaborated on elsewhere in the report.

Reasons for the adjustments budget

The primary reasons for the recommendation to adopt an adjustments budget on 27 May 2025 are:

- Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) increased by R73 914 000 as gazetted in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 9046 (26 March 2025). The Department has allocated R73 730 000 from the HSDG and R 13 403 000 from the Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery to the Municipality in the 2025/26 Provincial Financial years (1 April 2025 – 31 March 2026).
- Minor changes to the budget due to virements between items.

1.1 Recommendation to council regarding the Adjustments Budget

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, it is recommended that Council approves the adjustments budget.

1.2 Recommendation to council regarding the SDBIP

Considering the impact that the adjustments budget will have on the SDBIP, it is recommended that the SDBIP be reviewed with directorates where applicable, approved by the Executive Mayor and submitted to Council.

Resolutions

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the 4th annual adjustments budget of Bergrivier Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025, be approved:
 - i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
 - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
 - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
 - iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
 - v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
 - vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
 - vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - viii. Table B9: Asset Management
 - ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
 - x. Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20
- b. That the adjustments budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law

Executive summary

Introduction

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

Provision of basic services

There is no negative effect by the adjustments budget on the provision of basic services.

The adjustments budget consists of a capital and operating budget, which is included in this report. The budget was compiled within the provisions of the current legal framework applicable to municipalities as set out above. The section hereunder includes a narrative in respect of all proposed material adjustments and reference to the budget tables where relevant.

The CFO submitted the following changes to the budget steering committee for consideration in the adjustment budget.

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE CAPITAL BUDGET

Description	Budget Year 2025/26					Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote							
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	200	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services	25,234	22,436	(2,500)	(2,500)	19,936	15,820	13,292
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)	13,637	14,660	–	–	14,660	33,976	38,182
Vote 6 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	400	–
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)	825	1,165	(3)	(3)	1,162	180	145
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	39,696	38,260	(2,503)	(2,503)	35,757	50,576	51,619
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1,433	2,622	(84)	(84)	2,538	46	–
Vote 2 - Finance	700	1,100	–	–	1,100	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,010	1,155	–	–	1,155	30	10
Vote 4 - Technical Services	13,761	18,947	9,355	9,355	28,301	15,844	7,893
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)	13,424	16,687	–	–	16,687	9,442	11,246
Vote 6 - Community Services	2,460	3,507	4	4	3,511	2,060	1,832
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)	3,110	603	(0)	(0)	603	2,180	2,231
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	35,898	44,620	9,275	9,275	53,895	29,602	23,212
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	75,594	82,880	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831

The capital budget increase by R6.771 million from R 82.880 million to R 89.652 million.

The main factors contributing to the adjustment of the capital budget are as follows
(Please note the amounts below are VAT inclusive):

- Re-allocations of funds between existing projects (including virements).
- Additional grant allocations

Sources of Finance:

The following table is reflecting the sources of funding after all the adjustments on the capital budget have been considered.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26					Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Funded by:							
National Government	22,693	24,839	–	–	24,839	28,126	34,844
Provincial Government	1,030	6,786	9,355	9,355	16,141	50	–
District Municipality	–	50	–	–	50	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	100	–	–	100	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	23,723	31,775	9,355	9,355	41,130	28,176	34,844
Borrowing	23,775	24,861	–	–	24,861	26,200	23,900
Internally generated funds	28,096	26,244	(2,583)	(2,583)	23,660	25,802	16,087
Total Capital Funding	75,594	82,880	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831

The table above indicate the sources of funding of the capital budget. It shows amongst others that:

Grants received from Provincial Government increases with R9,355 million:

- Increase in Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery of R9 354 783

Internally generated funds decrease by R2,583 million to R23,660 million.

The capital budget increases by R6,771 million from R82,880 million to R89,652 million.

AMENDMENTS TO CAPITAL PROJECTS

Municipal Manager Directorate:

Directorate	CostCentre	OwnDescription	Funding	Adjusted Budget 30/04/2025	May Adjustments	Final Budget 2024/25
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.1 - Mayor and Council	Diverse office furniture and equipment	cr	20,000	-5,510	14,490
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Construction : PB Youth Centre (Own Funds)	cr	197,320	-66,973	130,347
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Furniture and equipment	cr	60,000	-10,257	49,743
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Fencing of centre	cr	400,000	-1,000	399,000
				677,320	-83,740	593,580

A decrease of R83,740 thousand in 2024/2025 is proposed due to:

- Completion of projects

Technical Services Directorate

Directorate	CostCentre	OwnDescription	Funding	Adjusted Budget 30/04/2025	May Adjustments	Final Budget 2024/25
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	cr	10,000,000	-2,500,000	7,500,000
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	cr	100,000	19,000	119,000
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Installation of new street lights	cr	100,000	-19,000	81,000
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Housing	3,555,087	2,159,651	5,714,738
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Housing	1,331,000	7,195,132	8,526,132
				15,086,087	6,854,783	21,940,870

The following adjustments are proposed:

- Additional funding amounting to R9,354,783 received for housing.
- Savings on completed projects were also transferred to the above projects.

Community Services Directorate

Directorate	CostCentre	OwnDescription	Funding	Adjusted Budget 30/04/2025	May Adjustments	Final Budget 2024/25
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture , Equipment Community Hall	cr	170,000.00	-47.00	169,953.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture , Equipment - Traffic Department	cr	15,000.00	-599.00	14,401.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	cr	61,400.00	-22.00	61,378.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tools	cr	29,710.00	-10.00	29,700.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Furniture , Equipment - Holiday Resorts	cr	71,610.00	-239.00	71,371.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade B-Field PV	cr	1,135,250.00	-3,294.00	1,131,956.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.9 - Community Parks	Playpark	cr	150,000.00	-4,200.00	145,800.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.7 - Traffic Control	Safety and Security Enhancement	cr	468,390.00	10,000.00	478,390.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.9 - Community Parks	Landscaping Equipment	cr	129,000.00	-1,189.00	127,811.00
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.9 - Community Parks	Fencing Playpark Eendekuil	cr	132,000.00	-52.00	131,948.00
				2,362,360.00	348.00	2,362,708.00

An increase of R348 thousand in 2024/2025 is proposed due to:

- Savings on completed projects.

AMENDMENTS TO PROJECTS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL GRANTS:

Directorate	CostCentre	OwnDescription	Funding	Adjusted Budget 30/04/2025	May Adjustments	Final Budget 2024/25
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Housing	3,555,087	2,159,651	5,714,738
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Housing	1,331,000	7,195,132	8,526,132
				4,886,087	9,354,783	14,240,870

The following adjustments are proposed:

- Additional funding amounting to R9,354,783 received for housing.

AMENDMENTS TO PROJECTS FUNDED FROM INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS.

Directorate	CostCentre	OwnDescription	Funding	Adjusted Budget 30/04/2025	May Adjustments	Final Budget 2024/25
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.1 - Mayor and Council	Diverse office furniture and equipment	cr	20,000	-5,510	14,490
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Construction : PB Youth Centre (Own Funds)	cr	197,320	-66,973	130,347
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Furniture and equipment	cr	60,000	-10,257	49,743
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Fencing of centre	cr	400,000	-1,000	399,000
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Bergvrierv Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	cr	10,000,000	-2,500,000	7,500,000
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	cr	100,000	19,000	119,000
Vote 4 - Technical Services	4.8 - Electricity	Installation of new street lights	cr	100,000	-19,000	81,000
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture , Equipment Community Hall	cr	170,000	-47	169,953
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture , Equipment - Traffic Department	cr	15,000	-599	14,401
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.7 - Traffic Control	Safety and Security Enhancement	cr	468,390	10,000	478,390
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.9 - Community Parks	Playpark	cr	150,000	-4,200	145,800
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.9 - Community Parks	Landscaping Equipment	cr	129,000	-1,189	127,811
Vote 6 - Community Services	6.9 - Community Parks	Fencing Playpark Eendekuil	cr	132,000	-52	131,948
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	cr	61,400	-22	61,378
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tools	cr	29,710	-10	29,700
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade B-Field PV	cr	1,135,250	-3,294	1,131,956
Vote 6 - Community Services	7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Furniture , Equipment - Holiday Resorts	cr	71,610	-239	71,371
				13,239,680	-2,583,392	10,656,288

A decrease of R2,583,392 due to savings on the completed projects.

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE OPERATING BUDGET

Operating Revenue

The table below shows the upward adjustments in the operating revenue of R60,831 million.

2024/2025 Adjusted operating revenue.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26					Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source							
Exchange Revenue							
Service charges - Electricity	155,913	181,089	–	–	181,089	176,711	200,288
Service charges - Water	45,105	48,700	–	–	48,700	48,089	52,119
Service charges - Waste Water Management	18,559	18,620	–	–	18,620	20,415	22,472
Service charges - Waste Management	45,962	44,997	–	–	44,997	55,055	61,491
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	10,280	9,467	–	–	9,467	10,876	11,529
Agency services	5,253	4,933	–	–	4,933	5,547	5,880
Interest earned from Receivables (Exchange)	6,532	6,995	–	–	6,995	6,925	7,340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	19,873	22,035	–	–	22,035	20,569	21,289
Rental from Fixed Assets	1,850	1,875	–	–	1,875	1,961	2,079
Licences and permits	30	21	–	–	21	32	34
Operational Revenue	1,375	1,854	–	–	1,854	1,452	1,541
Non-Exchange Revenue							
Property rates	118,480	117,892	–	–	117,892	127,545	136,492
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24,947	22,124	–	–	22,124	25,599	26,268
Licences or permits	10	10	–	–	10	11	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	110,357	114,093	60,831	60,831	174,925	149,914	105,380
Interest earned from Receivables (Non-Exchange)	3,733	4,074	–	–	4,074	3,958	4,195
Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)	11,101	11,371	–	–	11,371	11,646	12,207
Gains on disposal of Assets	1,069	1,069	–	–	1,069	–	–
Other Gains	2,926	2,926	–	–	2,926	3,064	3,202
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	583,355	614,145	60,831	60,831	674,976	669,369	673,818

The operating revenue changes due to the following factors:

1. Transfer and subsidies – Operational

The increase is due to additional Housing Grant

Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure increased from R635,640 million to R696,434 million representing an increase of R60,793 million. The table below shows the details of the increases in the various line items.

2024/2025 Adjusted operating expenditure:

Description	Budget Year 2025/26					Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	195,469	193,022	2	2	193,024	209,580	226,395
Remuneration of councillors	7,618	7,755	–	–	7,755	7,966	8,324
Bulk purchases - electricity	145,913	172,693	–	–	172,693	168,821	195,326
Inventory consumed	25,731	27,494	(126)	(126)	27,368	26,905	28,101
Debt impairment	32,363	43,467	–	–	43,467	34,342	36,214
Depreciation and amortisation	30,174	26,723	–	–	26,723	31,705	33,058
Interest	32,206	28,196	–	–	28,196	31,842	31,063
Contracted services	63,208	76,798	60,685	60,685	137,483	100,475	50,333
Transfers and subsidies	8,841	9,667	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415
Operational costs	46,963	46,894	265	265	47,159	49,113	50,861
Other Losses	2,931	2,931	–	–	2,931	3,069	3,207
Total Expenditure	591,416	635,640	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298

The changes in the various line items on operating expenditure is attributable to the following factors:

1. Inventory Consumed

Other materials decrease with R126 thousand due minor adjustments between expenditure items in thus expenditure type.

2. Contracted Services

Contracted services increase by a net of R60,685 million due to an increase in the Housing Grant for Housing Top structures.

3. Operational Costs

Other expenditure has a net increase of R265 thousand. This is largely due to virements between expenditure and minor adjustments to professional fees.

Conclusion

The Revenue Adjustment Budget (excluding capital transfers) increases with R 60,831 million from R 614,145 million to R 674,976 million.

The Expenditure Adjustment Budget increases with R60,793 million from R635,640 million to R696,434 million.

The overall budgeted surplus increases with R9,393 million from R10,280 million to R19,673 million.

The capital budget increases by R6,771 million from R82,880 million to R89,652 million.

Municipal Manager's quality certification

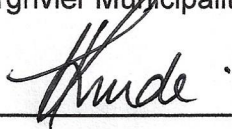
Quality certificate

I, H Linde, Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Adv. H Linde

Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality WC013

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'H. Linde', is written over a horizontal line.

Date 16 May 2025

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Kgomoiso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure votes	Organisational Structure Sub-votes	Display Sub-votes
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 1 Municipal Manager	
Vote 2 - Finance	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Technical Services	1.3 Economic Development/Planning	1.3 - Economic Development/Planning
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)	1.4 Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 - Community Services	1.5	
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)	1.6	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Finance	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Finance	2.1 - Finance
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Budget and Treasury Office	2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Supply Chain Management	2.3 - Supply Chain Management
	2.4 Director: Finance Services	2.4 - Director: Finance Services
	2.5	
	2.6	
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 Corporate Services	
	3.1 Planning and Development	3.1 - Planning and Development
	3.2 Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3 Information Technology	3.3 - Information Technology
	3.4 Administrative and Corporate Support	3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.5 Director: Corporate Services	3.5 - Director: Corporate Services
	3.6	
	3.7	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Technical Services	
	4.1 Building Control	4.1 - Building Control
	4.2 Project Management Unit	4.2 - Project Management Unit
	4.3 Property Services	4.3 - Property Services
	4.4 Director: Technical Services	4.4 - Director: Technical Services
	4.5 Solid Waste Removal	4.5 - Solid Waste Removal
	4.6 Street Cleaning	4.6 - Street Cleaning
	4.7 Roads	4.7 - Roads
	4.8 Electricity	4.8 - Electricity
	4.9 Street Lighting	4.9 - Street Lighting
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Technical Services (Continued)	
	5.1 Sewerage	5.1 - Sewerage
	5.2 Waste Water Treatment	5.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	5.3 Storm Water Management	5.3 - Storm Water Management
	5.4 Water Distribution	5.4 - Water Distribution
	5.5 Water Treatment	5.5 - Water Treatment
	5.6 Fleet Management	5.6 - Fleet Management
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 Community Services	
	6.1 Director: Community Services	6.1 - Director: Community Services
	6.2 Libraries and Archives	6.2 - Libraries and Archives
	6.3 Community Halls and Facilities	6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities
	6.4 Cemeteries	6.4 - Cemeteries
	6.5 Housing (Core)	6.5 - Housing (Core)
	6.6 Housing (Non-Core)	6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)
	6.7 Traffic Control	6.7 - Traffic Control
	6.8 Fire Fighting and Protection	6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.9 Community Parks	6.9 - Community Parks
	6.10 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	Vote 7 Community Services (Continued)	
	7.1 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	7.2 Swimming Pools	7.2 - Swimming Pools
	7.3 Holiday Resorts	7.3 - Holiday Resorts
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC013 Bergrivier	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.bergmun.org.za		
e-mail Address	bergmun@telkomsa.net		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P O BOX 60		
City / Town	PIKETBERG		
Postal Code	7320		
Street address			
Building	Municipal Building		
Street No. & Name	13 Church Street		
City / Town	Piketberg		
Postal Code	7320		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	022 913 6000		
Fax number	022 913 1406		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Rhandall Swarts	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6057	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 083 4590	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Ray Van Rooy	Name	Carlin Kayster
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6052
Cell number	083 657 9615	Cell number	060 569 5419
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	burgemeester@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kaysterc@bergmun.org
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Mario Wessels	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6058	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 783 0050	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	
E-mail address	deputy@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Adv	Title	Mrs
Name	H Linde (Hanlie)	Name	Jessica Rossouw
Telephone number	022 913 6011	Telephone number	022 913 6011
Cell number	082 448 1231	Cell number	083 604 2913
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	mm@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	carstensj@bergmun.org.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	PW Erasmus	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6015
Cell number	072 300 2336	Cell number	083 234 4802
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	cfo@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kankowskie@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Jackie Sass	Name	L Louw
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	083 272 3809	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	sassj@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	louw@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lenchen Parks	Name	Martin Crous
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	063 299 0023	Cell number	083 800 3457
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	parks@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	crousm@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Filicia Erasmus	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 736 5760	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	
E-mail address	erasmusf@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27 May 2025

Description	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	118,480	117,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,892	127,545	136,492
Service charges	265,539	293,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,406	300,270	336,370
Investment revenue	19,873	22,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,035	20,569	21,289
Transfers recognised - operational	110,357	114,093	-	-	-	-	60,831	60,831	174,925	149,914	105,380
Other own revenue	69,106	66,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,719	71,071	74,287
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	583,355	614,145	-	-	-	-	60,831	60,831	674,976	669,369	673,818
Employee costs	195,469	193,022	-	-	-	-	2	2	193,024	209,580	226,395
Remuneration of councillors	7,618	7,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,755	7,966	8,324
Depreciation & asset impairment	62,537	70,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,190	66,047	69,272
Finance charges	32,206	28,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,196	31,842	31,063
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	171,644	200,187	-	-	-	-	(126)	(126)	200,061	195,726	223,427
Transfers and subsidies	8,841	9,667	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415
Other expenditure	113,103	126,623	-	-	-	-	60,950	60,950	187,573	152,657	104,401
Total Expenditure	591,416	635,640	-	-	-	-	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8,062)	(21,495)	-	-	-	-	38	38	(21,457)	(3,460)	1,520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)											
	23,723	31,775	-	-	-	-	9,355	9,355	41,130	28,176	34,844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	75,594	82,880	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831
Transfers recognised - capital	23,723	31,775	-	-	-	-	9,355	9,355	41,130	28,176	34,844
Borrowing	23,775	24,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,861	26,200	23,900
Internally generated funds	28,096	26,244	-	-	-	-	(2,583)	(2,583)	23,660	25,802	16,087
Total sources of capital funds	75,594	82,880	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831
Financial position											
Total current assets	251,868	264,789	-	-	-	-	10,211	10,211	275,001	282,210	306,999
Total non current assets	685,939	673,982	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	680,753	729,226	770,999
Total current liabilities	79,571	105,100	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	115,100	118,019	119,367
Total non current liabilities	313,667	276,876	-	-	-	-	(2,410)	(2,410)	274,466	302,514	331,364
Community wealth/Equity	544,568	556,795	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	566,187	590,903	627,267
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	59,200	48,256	-	-	-	-	16,983	16,983	65,239	72,315	86,372
Net cash from (used) investing	(74,525)	(81,811)	-	-	-	-	(6,771)	(6,771)	(88,583)	(80,178)	(74,831)
Net cash from (used) financing	10,814	7,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,009	11,778	9,667
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	155,916	167,828	-	-	-	-	10,211	10,211	178,039	181,955	203,162
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	204,677	211,297	-	-	-	-	10,211	10,211	221,509	226,925	249,737
Application of cash and investments	12,145	38,007	-	-	-	-	16,300	16,300	54,307	47,334	38,080
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	192,532	173,291	-	-	-	-	(6,089)	(6,089)	167,202	179,591	211,657
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	681,428	669,689	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	676,460	724,933	766,706
Depreciation	30,174	26,723	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26,723	31,705	33,058
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	43,027	46,194	-	-	-	-	6,864	6,864	53,058	36,045	39,735
Repairs and Maintenance	37,658	39,187	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	38,968	39,948	42,366
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	16,220	19,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,397	20,808	22,878
Revenue cost of free services provided	6,194	3,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,209	6,630	7,095
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27 May 2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		219,353	202,813	–	–	–	–	–	–	202,813	233,971	250,177
Executive and council		68,150	48,747	–	–	–	–	–	–	48,747	73,412	79,159
Finance and administration		151,203	154,066	–	–	–	–	–	–	154,066	160,559	171,018
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		66,363	69,534	–	–	–	–	70,186	70,186	139,720	102,042	51,537
Community and social services		9,415	9,488	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,488	9,652	10,007
Sport and recreation		6,276	6,276	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,276	6,632	7,033
Public safety		24,259	21,487	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,487	24,870	25,496
Housing		26,413	32,283	–	–	–	–	70,186	70,186	102,469	60,888	9,001
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		26,798	30,842	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,842	25,567	27,177
Planning and development		19,782	23,316	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,316	19,672	20,930
Road transport		7,016	7,526	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,526	5,895	6,247
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		294,564	342,732	–	–	–	–	–	–	342,732	335,965	379,771
Energy sources		161,145	188,521	–	–	–	–	–	–	188,521	184,864	208,363
Water management		58,477	65,458	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,458	64,648	75,872
Waste water management		22,331	27,172	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,172	24,386	26,652
Waste management		52,611	61,581	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,581	62,067	68,884
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	607,078	645,921	–	–	–	–	70,186	70,186	716,107	697,545	708,662
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		128,827	142,568	–	–	–	–	756	756	143,323	136,806	144,939
Executive and council		29,044	29,662	–	–	–	–	382	382	30,044	30,384	31,961
Finance and administration		97,641	110,948	–	–	–	–	383	383	111,330	104,114	110,495
Internal audit		2,142	1,958	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	1,949	2,308	2,483
<i>Community and public safety</i>		114,157	112,931	–	–	–	–	60,033	60,033	172,963	153,813	107,422
Community and social services		16,576	16,605	–	–	–	–	(45)	(45)	16,560	17,694	18,918
Sport and recreation		25,123	25,560	–	–	–	–	(64)	(64)	25,496	26,855	28,654
Public safety		43,666	41,724	–	–	–	–	(13)	(13)	41,711	45,822	48,105
Housing		28,792	29,043	–	–	–	–	60,154	60,154	89,197	63,443	11,745
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		63,673	62,843	–	–	–	–	64	64	62,906	65,812	69,347
Planning and development		20,848	21,082	–	–	–	–	59	59	21,141	20,555	21,547
Road transport		42,825	41,761	–	–	–	–	5	5	41,766	45,256	47,800
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		284,759	317,299	–	–	–	–	(59)	(59)	317,241	316,399	350,589
Energy sources		178,342	203,120	–	–	–	–	193	193	203,313	203,464	231,824
Water management		36,273	39,934	–	–	–	–	(32)	(32)	39,902	37,449	38,820
Waste water management		18,677	19,757	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	19,735	19,785	21,068
Waste management		51,467	54,489	–	–	–	–	(198)	(198)	54,292	55,701	58,879
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	591,416	635,640	–	–	–	–	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		15,662	10,280	–	–	–	–	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27 May 2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5 A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	14 I	15 J	16 K
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		219,353	202,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,813	233,971	250,177	
Executive and council		68,150	48,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,747	73,412	79,159	
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		68,150	48,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,747	73,412	79,159	
Finance and administration		151,203	154,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,066	160,559	171,018	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		145,356	147,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,961	155,537	165,741	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		3,276	3,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,534	3,430	3,590	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		2,536	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,536	1,555	1,648	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	34	36	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		66,363	69,534	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	139,720	102,042	51,537	
Community and social services		9,415	9,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,488	9,652	10,007	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		652	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	691	732	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		278	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	294	312	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		8,485	8,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,510	8,667	8,963	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		6,276	6,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,276	6,632	7,033	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	121	128	
Recreational Facilities		6,162	6,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,162	6,511	6,905	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		24,259	21,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,487	24,870	25,496	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		5	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	5	5	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		24,254	21,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,422	24,865	25,491	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		26,413	32,283	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	102,469	60,888	9,001	
Housing		26,413	32,283	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	102,469	60,888	9,001	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		26,798	30,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,842	25,567	27,177	
Planning and development		19,782	23,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,316	19,672	20,930	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1,000	2,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,156	150	150	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	2,484	1,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,645	2,633	2,791	-
Project Management Unit	16,298	19,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,515	16,889	17,989	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7,016	7,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,526	5,895	6,247	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	5,253	4,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	5,547	5,880	-
Roads	1,763	2,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,593	348	367	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	294,564	342,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,732	335,965	379,771	-
Energy sources	161,145	188,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,521	184,864	208,363	-
Electricity	161,145	188,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,521	184,864	208,363	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	58,477	65,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,458	64,648	75,872	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	58,477	65,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,458	64,648	75,872	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	22,331	27,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,172	24,386	26,652	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	22,331	27,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,172	24,386	26,652	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	52,611	61,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,581	62,067	68,884	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	52,611	61,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,581	62,067	68,884	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	607,078	645,921	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	716,107	697,545	708,662
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		128,827	142,568	-	-	-	-	756	756	143,323	136,806	144,939
Executive and council		29,044	29,662	-	-	-	-	382	382	30,044	30,384	31,961
Mayor and Council		13,772	14,427	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	14,409	14,228	14,969
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		15,271	15,235	-	-	-	-	400	400	15,635	16,156	16,992
Finance and administration		97,641	110,948	-	-	-	-	383	383	111,330	104,114	110,495
Administrative and Corporate Support		16,991	20,320	-	-	-	-	171	171	20,491	18,666	19,960
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		34,184	44,173	-	-	-	-	585	585	44,757	36,224	38,470
Fleet Management		572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	618	667
Human Resources		19,083	18,945	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	18,893	20,436	21,875
Information Technology		7,160	7,264	-	-	-	-	40	40	7,304	7,432	7,632
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		8,435	9,022	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	8,705	8,675	8,925
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		11,216	11,225	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	11,181	12,063	12,967
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,142	1,958	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1,949	2,308	2,483
Governance Function		2,142	1,958	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1,949	2,308	2,483
Community and public safety		114,157	112,931	-	-	-	-	60,033	60,033	172,963	153,813	107,422
Community and social services		16,576	16,605	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	16,560	17,694	18,918
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,489	1,524	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	1,520	1,528	1,569
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5,436	5,345	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	5,325	5,839	6,280
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	9,651	9,736	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	9,715	10,327	11,069	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	25,123	25,560	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	25,496	26,855	28,654	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	11,703	12,206	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	12,175	12,488	13,325	-
Recreational Facilities	8,602	8,792	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	8,765	9,219	9,871	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4,817	4,562	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	4,556	5,147	5,457	-
Public safety	43,666	41,724	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	41,711	45,822	48,105	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	4,884	4,269	-	-	-	-	39	39	4,308	5,205	5,544	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	38,782	37,455	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	37,404	40,617	42,561	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	28,792	29,043	-	-	-	-	60,154	60,154	89,197	63,443	11,745	-
Housing	28,792	29,043	-	-	-	-	60,154	60,154	89,197	63,443	11,745	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	63,673	62,843	-	-	-	-	64	64	62,906	65,812	69,347	-
Planning and development	20,848	21,082	-	-	-	-	59	59	21,141	20,555	21,547	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	5,888	5,845	-	-	-	-	108	108	5,953	6,453	6,420	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	9,976	9,898	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	9,860	10,693	11,464	-
Enforcement, and City Engineer	4,984	5,340	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	5,329	3,409	3,663	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	42,825	41,761	-	-	-	-	5	5	41,766	45,256	47,800	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	2,041	1,861	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	1,855	2,183	2,334	-
Roads	40,785	39,900	-	-	-	-	11	11	39,911	43,073	45,466	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	284,759	317,299	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	317,241	316,399	350,589	-
Energy sources	178,342	203,120	-	-	-	-	193	193	203,313	203,464	231,824	-
Electricity	176,824	201,316	-	-	-	-	198	198	201,514	201,834	230,075	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1,519	1,804	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	1,799	1,630	1,749	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	36,273	39,934	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	39,902	37,449	38,820	-
Water Treatment	2,153	3,111	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	3,108	2,284	2,423	-
Water Distribution	34,119	36,823	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	36,794	35,165	36,397	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	18,677	19,757	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	19,735	19,785	21,068	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	14,033	14,948	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	14,934	14,857	16,012	-
Storm Water Management	1,513	1,579	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1,578	1,598	1,687	-
Waste Water Treatment	3,131	3,229	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	3,222	3,329	3,369	-
Waste management	51,467	54,489	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	54,292	55,701	58,879	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	45,802	46,974	-	-	-	-	(166)	(166)	46,808	49,588	52,282	-
Street Cleaning	5,665	7,515	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	7,483	6,113	6,597	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	591,416	635,640	-	-	-	-	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27 May 2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3 A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	12 I	13 J
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		69,150	50,903	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,903	73,562	79,309
Vote 2 - Finance		145,388	147,993	–	–	–	–	–	–	147,993	155,571	165,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3,477	3,811	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,811	3,643	3,816
Vote 4 - Technical Services		236,639	276,117	–	–	–	–	–	–	276,117	268,146	299,819
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		80,808	92,630	–	–	–	–	–	–	92,630	89,034	102,524
Vote 6 - Community Services		65,454	68,305	–	–	–	–	70,186	70,186	138,491	101,078	50,512
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		6,162	6,162	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,162	6,511	6,905
Total Revenue by Vote	2	607,078	645,921	–	–	–	–	70,186	70,186	716,107	697,545	708,662
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		37,074	37,464	–	–	–	–	481	481	37,945	39,145	40,864
Vote 2 - Finance		45,400	55,397	–	–	–	–	541	541	55,938	48,287	51,437
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		44,763	44,383	–	–	–	–	(68)	(68)	44,315	47,651	50,654
Vote 4 - Technical Services		289,662	319,945	–	–	–	–	(193)	(193)	319,752	320,892	355,800
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		55,522	59,690	–	–	–	–	(54)	(54)	59,636	57,852	60,554
Vote 6 - Community Services		105,576	105,407	–	–	–	–	60,120	60,120	165,527	144,637	97,660
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		13,419	13,354	–	–	–	–	(33)	(33)	13,321	14,366	15,328
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	591,416	635,640	–	–	–	–	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	15,662	10,280	–	–	–	–	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27 May 2025

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		69,150	50,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,903	73,562	79,309
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		68,150	48,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,747	73,412	79,159
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1,000	2,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,156	150	150
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		145,388	147,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,993	155,571	165,777
2.1 - Finance		145,356	147,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,961	155,537	165,741
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	34	36
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3,477	3,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,811	3,643	3,816
3.1 - Planning and Development		198	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	210	223
3.2 - Human Resources		3,276	3,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,534	3,430	3,590
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		236,639	276,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,117	268,146	299,819
4.1 - Building Control		2,286	1,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,371	2,423	2,568
4.2 - Project Management Unit		16,298	19,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,515	16,889	17,989
4.3 - Property Services		2,536	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,536	1,555	1,648
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		52,611	61,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,581	62,067	68,884
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads		1,763	2,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,593	348	367
4.8 - Electricity		161,145	188,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,521	184,864	208,363
4.9 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		80,808	92,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,630	89,034	102,524
5.1 - Sewerage		22,331	27,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,172	24,386	26,652
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Water Distribution		58,477	65,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,458	64,648	75,872
5.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		65,454	68,305	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	138,491	101,078	50,512
6.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Libraries and Archives		8,485	8,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,510	8,667	8,963
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		278	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	294	312
6.4 - Cemeteries		652	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	691	732
6.5 - Housing (Core)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		26,412	32,282	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	102,468	60,887	9,000
6.7 - Traffic Control		24,254	21,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,422	24,865	25,491
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		5	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	5	5
6.9 - Community Parks		114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	121	128
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		5,253	4,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	5,547	5,880
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		6,162	6,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,162	6,511	6,905
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Swimming Pools		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
7.3 - Holiday Resorts		6,141	6,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,141	6,489	6,882
Total Revenue by Vote	2	607,078	645,921	-	-	-	-	70,186	70,186	716,107	697,545	708,662
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		37,074	37,464	-	-	-	-	481	481	37,945	39,145	40,864
1.1 - Mayor and Council		13,772	14,427	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	14,409	14,228	14,969
1.2 - Municipal Manager		15,271	15,235	-	-	-	-	400	400	15,635	16,156	16,992
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		5,888	5,845	-	-	-	-	108	108	5,953	6,453	6,420
1.4 - Internal Audit		2,142	1,958	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1,949	2,308	2,483
Vote 2 - Finance		45,400	55,397	-	-	-	-	541	541	55,938	48,287	51,437
2.1 - Finance		29,003	39,062	-	-	-	-	361	361	39,422	30,664	32,503
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		3,225	3,091	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	3,080	3,462	3,717
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		11,216	11,225	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	11,181	12,063	12,967
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		1,956	2,020	-	-	-	-	235	235	2,255	2,098	2,250
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		44,763	44,383	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	44,315	47,651	50,654
3.1 - Planning and Development		6,455	6,539	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	6,515	6,900	7,375
3.2 - Human Resources		19,083	18,945	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	18,893	20,436	21,875
3.3 - Information Technology		7,160	7,264	-	-	-	-	40	40	7,304	7,432	7,632
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		9,490	9,025	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	8,995	10,114	10,793
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		2,575	2,610	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	2,608	2,769	2,979
Vote 4 - Technical Services		289,662	319,945	-	-	-	-	(193)	(193)	319,752	320,892	355,800
4.1 - Building Control		3,520	3,358	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	3,344	3,793	4,089
4.2 - Project Management Unit		4,984	5,340	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	5,329	3,409	3,663
4.3 - Property Services		8,435	9,022	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	8,705	8,675	8,925

4.4 - Director: Technical Services		2,128	4,716	-	-	-	-	143	143	4,859	2,776	2,955
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		45,802	46,974	-	-	-	-	(166)	(166)	46,808	49,588	52,282
4.6 - Street Cleaning		5,665	7,515	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	7,483	6,113	6,597
4.7 - Roads		40,785	39,900	-	-	-	-	11	11	39,911	43,073	45,466
4.8 - Electricity		176,824	201,316	-	-	-	-	198	198	201,514	201,834	230,075
4.9 - Street Lighting		1,519	1,804	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	1,799	1,630	1,749
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		55,522	59,690	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	59,636	57,852	60,554
5.1 - Sewerage		14,033	14,948	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	14,934	14,857	16,012
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment		3,131	3,229	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	3,222	3,329	3,369
5.3 - Storm Water Management		1,513	1,579	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1,578	1,598	1,687
5.4 - Water Distribution		34,119	36,823	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	36,794	35,165	36,397
5.5 - Water Treatment		2,153	3,111	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	3,108	2,284	2,423
5.6 - Fleet Management		572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	618	667
Vote 6 - Community Services		105,576	105,407	-	-	-	-	60,120	60,120	165,527	144,637	97,660
6.1 - Director: Community Services		2,798	3,970	-	-	-	-	60	60	4,030	3,007	3,233
6.2 - Libraries and Archives		9,651	9,736	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	9,715	10,327	11,069
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		5,436	5,345	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	5,325	5,839	6,280
6.4 - Cemeteries		1,489	1,524	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	1,520	1,528	1,569
6.5 - Housing (Core)		2,279	2,362	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	2,353	2,451	2,636
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		26,513	26,681	-	-	-	-	60,163	60,163	86,844	60,992	9,109
6.7 - Traffic Control		38,782	37,455	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	37,404	40,617	42,561
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		4,884	4,269	-	-	-	-	39	39	4,308	5,205	5,544
6.9 - Community Parks		11,703	12,206	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	12,175	12,488	13,325
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		2,041	1,861	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	1,855	2,183	2,334
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		13,419	13,354	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	13,321	14,366	15,328
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4,817	4,562	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	4,556	5,147	5,457
7.2 - Swimming Pools		1,500	1,296	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	1,292	1,601	1,707
7.3 - Holiday Resorts		7,102	7,495	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	7,472	7,619	8,164
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	591,416	635,640	-	-	-	-	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	155,913	181,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,089	176,711	200,288
Service charges - Water	2	45,105	48,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,700	48,089	52,119
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	18,559	18,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,620	20,415	22,472
Service charges - Waste Management	2	45,962	44,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,997	55,055	61,491
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,280	9,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,467	10,876	11,529
Agency services		5,253	4,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	5,547	5,880
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables (Exchange)		6,532	6,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,995	6,925	7,340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		19,873	22,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,035	20,569	21,289
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,850	1,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,875	1,961	2,079
Licences and permits		30	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	32	34
Operational Revenue		1,375	1,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,854	1,452	1,541
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	118,480	117,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,892	127,545	136,492
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		24,947	22,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,124	25,599	26,268
Licences or permits		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		110,357	114,093	-	-	-	-	60,831	60,831	174,925	149,914	105,380
Interest earned from Receivables (Non-Exchange)		3,733	4,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,074	3,958	4,195
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)		11,101	11,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,371	11,646	12,207
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,069	1,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,069	-	-
Other Gains		2,926	2,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,926	3,064	3,202
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		583,355	614,145	-	-	-	-	60,831	60,831	674,976	669,369	673,818
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		195,469	193,022	-	-	-	-	2	2	193,024	209,580	226,395
Remuneration of councillors		7,618	7,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,755	7,966	8,324
Bulk purchases - electricity		145,913	172,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,693	168,821	195,326
Inventory consumed		25,731	27,494	-	-	-	-	(126)	(126)	27,368	26,905	28,101
Debt impairment		32,363	43,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,467	34,342	36,214
Depreciation and amortisation		30,174	26,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,723	31,705	33,058
Interest		32,206	28,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,196	31,842	31,063
Contracted services		63,208	76,798	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	137,483	100,475	50,333
Transfers and subsidies		8,841	9,667	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		46,963	46,894	-	-	-	-	265	265	47,159	49,113	50,861
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		2,931	2,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,931	3,069	3,207
Total Expenditure		591,416	635,640	-	-	-	-	60,793	60,793	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8,062)	(21,495)	-	-	-	-	38	38	(21,457)	(3,460)	1,520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		23,723	31,775	-	-	-	-	9,355	9,355	41,130	28,176	34,844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		25,234	22,436	–	–	–	–	(2,500)	(2,500)	19,936	15,820	13,292
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		13,637	14,660	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,660	33,976	38,182
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		825	1,165	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	1,162	180	145
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	39,696	38,260	–	–	–	–	(2,503)	(2,503)	35,757	50,576	51,619
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1,433	2,622	–	–	–	–	(84)	(84)	2,538	46	–
Vote 2 - Finance		700	1,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,100	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,010	1,155	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,155	30	10
Vote 4 - Technical Services		13,761	18,947	–	–	–	–	9,355	9,355	28,301	15,844	7,893
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		13,424	16,687	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,687	9,442	11,246
Vote 6 - Community Services		2,460	3,507	–	–	–	–	4	4	3,511	2,060	1,832
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		3,110	603	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	603	2,180	2,231
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35,898	44,620	–	–	–	–	9,275	9,275	53,895	29,602	23,212
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		75,594	82,880	–	–	–	–	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3,310	6,539	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	6,534	5,174	2,010
Executive and council		45	43	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	38	46	–
Finance and administration		3,265	6,496	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,496	5,128	2,010
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		6,395	5,275	–	–	–	–	0	0	5,275	4,820	4,208
Community and social services		785	1,109	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1,109	1,270	1,330
Sport and recreation		4,740	2,393	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	2,384	3,040	2,688
Public safety		870	1,130	–	–	–	–	9	9	1,139	500	180
Housing		–	643	–	–	–	–	–	–	643	10	10
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		13,158	12,343	–	–	–	–	(78)	(78)	12,265	12,306	10,122
Planning and development		4,403	3,194	–	–	–	–	(78)	(78)	3,115	4,120	–
Road transport		8,755	9,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,150	8,186	10,122
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		52,731	58,723	–	–	–	–	6,855	6,855	65,578	57,878	58,491
Energy sources		25,545	30,247	–	–	–	–	6,855	6,855	37,102	14,940	6,892
Water management		12,818	12,835	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,835	24,342	21,430
Waste water management		12,703	14,356	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,356	17,076	25,997
Waste management		1,665	1,285	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,285	1,520	4,171
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	75,594	82,880	–	–	–	–	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831
Funded by:												
National Government		22,693	24,839	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,839	28,126	34,844
Provincial Government		1,030	6,786	–	–	–	–	9,355	9,355	16,141	50	–
District Municipality		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	23,723	31,775	–	–	–	–	9,355	9,355	41,130	28,176	34,844
Borrowing		23,775	24,861	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,861	26,200	23,900
Internally generated funds		28,096	26,244	–	–	–	–	(2,583)	(2,583)	23,660	25,802	16,087
Total Capital Funding		75,594	82,880	–	–	–	–	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27 May 2025

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
3.1 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		25,234	22,436	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	19,936	15,820	13,292
4.1 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit		2,400	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	4,000	-
4.3 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		1,650	1,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,170	1,500	750
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads		5,500	5,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,700	4,650	6,650
4.8 - Electricity		15,684	14,966	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	12,466	5,370	5,892
4.9 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		13,637	14,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,660	33,976	38,182
5.1 - Sewerage		620	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	12,424	18,921
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2,600	-
5.3 - Storm Water Management		870	1,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,775	400	1,000
5.4 - Water Distribution		850	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	15,102	15,960
5.5 - Water Treatment		10,798	10,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,465	3,450	2,300
5.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
6.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Housing (Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		825	1,165	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,162	180	145
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		825	1,165	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,162	180	145
7.2 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Holiday Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		39,696	38,260	-	-	-	-	(2,503)	(2,503)	35,757	50,576	51,619
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1,433	2,622	-	-	-	-	(84)	(84)	2,538	46	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20	20	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	14	20	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		25	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	26	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1,388	2,579	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	2,500	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		700	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	-	-
2.1 - Finance		700	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,010	1,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,155	30	10
3.1 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		10	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	20	-
3.3 - Information Technology		990	1,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		10	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Vote 4 - Technical Services		13,761	18,947	-	-	-	-	9,355	9,355	28,301	15,844	7,893

4.1 - Building Control	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	120	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit	609	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	15	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	2,598	-
4.4 - Director: Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	15	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	20	3,421
4.6 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads	3,255	3,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,450	3,536	3,472
4.8 - Electricity	9,861	15,282	-	-	-	-	9,355	9,355	24,637	9,120	1,000
4.9 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)	13,424	16,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,687	9,442	11,246
5.1 - Sewerage	10,411	10,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,661	1,045	3,069
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	600	3,000
5.3 - Storm Water Management	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	7	7
5.4 - Water Distribution	370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	3,940	2,700
5.5 - Water Treatment	800	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,850	470
5.6 - Fleet Management	1,540	4,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,156	2,000	2,000
Vote 6 - Community Services	2,460	3,507	-	-	-	-	4	4	3,511	2,060	1,832
6.1 - Director: Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Libraries and Archives	30	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	50	-
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	450	439	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	439	790	1,095
6.4 - Cemeteries	305	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	430	235
6.5 - Housing (Core)	-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	10	10
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Traffic Control	350	653	-	-	-	-	9	9	663	-	-
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	520	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	100	180
6.9 - Community Parks	805	625	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	619	680	312
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)	3,110	603	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	603	2,180	2,231
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	535	212	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	212	950	405
7.2 - Swimming Pools	2,500	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	350	-
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	75	91	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	90	880	1,826
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	35,898	44,620	-	-	-	-	9,275	9,275	53,895	29,602	23,212
Total Capital Expenditure	75,594	82,880	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		155,916	167,828	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211	178,039	181,955	203,162
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	44,113	49,383	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,383	51,182	53,163
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	48,761	43,470	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,470	44,970	46,575
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	1,663	1,656	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,656	1,656	1,656
Inventory		1,059	1,737	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,737	1,732	1,727
VAT		349	715	–	–	–	–	–	–	715	715	715
Other current assets		6	1	–	–	–	–	0	0	1	1	1
Total current assets		251,868	264,789	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211	275,001	282,210	306,999
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		21,637	18,489	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,489	18,433	18,377
Property, plant and equipment	3	657,228	648,397	–	–	–	–	6,771	6,771	655,169	704,031	746,201
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		454	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454	454	454
Intangible assets		2,109	2,349	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,349	2,015	1,674
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4,511	4,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,293	4,293	4,293
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		685,939	673,982	–	–	–	–	6,771	6,771	680,753	729,226	770,999
TOTAL ASSETS		937,806	938,771	–	–	–	–	16,983	16,983	955,754	1,011,436	1,077,998
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		13,464	18,180	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,180	19,642	19,453
Consumer deposits		6,189	6,226	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,226	6,729	7,233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		39,875	53,027	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	53,027	53,027	53,027
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		158	(0)	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Provisions		19,884	27,594	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,594	28,548	29,580
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	73	73	73
Total current liabilities		79,571	105,100	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	115,100	118,019	119,367
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	126,600	111,811	–	–	–	–	–	–	111,811	121,624	130,975
Provisions	1	187,067	165,065	–	–	–	–	(2,410)	(2,410)	162,655	180,890	200,389
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		313,667	276,876	–	–	–	–	(2,410)	(2,410)	274,466	302,514	331,364
TOTAL LIABILITIES		393,238	381,976	–	–	–	–	7,590	7,590	389,566	420,533	450,731
NET ASSETS	2	544,568	556,795	–	–	–	–	9,393	9,393	566,187	590,903	627,267
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		501,989	502,636	–	–	–	–	9,393	9,393	512,029	536,744	573,108
Funds and Reserves		42,579	54,159	–	–	–	–	0	0	54,159	54,159	54,159
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		544,568	556,795	–	–	–	–	9,393	9,393	566,187	590,903	627,267

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		119,140	112,469	–	–	–	–	–	–	112,469	128,256	137,253
Service charges		265,304	287,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	287,870	299,047	334,340
Other revenue		24,581	24,769	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,769	25,835	27,209
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	110,357	113,427	–	–	–	–	60,831	60,831	174,259	149,914	105,380
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	23,723	28,585	–	–	–	–	19,355	19,355	47,939	28,176	34,844
Interest		24,629	26,031	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,031	25,612	26,634
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(484,681)	(524,366)	–	–	–	–	(60,740)	(60,740)	(585,106)	(562,376)	(558,569)
Finance charges		(15,013)	(11,003)	–	–	–	–	(2,355)	(2,355)	(13,358)	(13,137)	(11,303)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(8,841)	(9,526)	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	(9,635)	(9,012)	(9,415)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		59,200	48,256	–	–	–	–	16,983	16,983	65,239	72,315	86,372
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,069	1,069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,069	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(75,594)	(82,880)	–	–	–	–	(6,771)	(6,771)	(89,652)	(80,178)	(74,831)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(74,525)	(81,811)	–	–	–	–	(6,771)	(6,771)	(88,583)	(80,178)	(74,831)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		23,775	21,036	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,036	26,200	23,900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		504	406	–	–	–	–	–	–	406	504	504
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(13,464)	(14,434)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(14,434)	(14,926)	(14,737)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		10,814	7,009	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,009	11,778	9,667
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4,511)	(26,547)	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211	(16,335)	3,915	21,208
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	160,427	194,374	–	–	–	–	–	–	194,374	178,039	181,955
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	155,916	167,828	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211	178,039	181,955	203,162

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	155,916	167,828	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211	178,039	181,955	203,162
Other current investments > 90 days		48,761	43,470	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	43,470	44,970	46,575
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		204,677	211,297	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211	221,509	226,925	249,737
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(30,434)	(16,152)	–	–	–	–	6,300	6,300	(9,852)	(16,825)	(26,079)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		42,579	54,159	–	–	–	–	0	0	54,159	54,159	54,159
Total Application of cash and investments:		12,145	38,007	–	–	–	–	16,300	16,300	54,307	47,334	38,080
Surplus(shortfall)		192,532	173,291	–	–	–	–	(6,089)	(6,089)	167,202	179,591	211,657

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B9 Asset Management - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	32,568	36,686	-	-	-	-	(93)	(93)	36,593	44,132	35,096
Roads Infrastructure		300	300	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	300	100	100
Storm water Infrastructure		870	1,775	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,775	470	1,000
Electrical Infrastructure		100	100	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	81	1,900	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		350	700	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	700	9,926	3,978
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,316	12,066	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,066	16,034	20,051
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,050	1,170	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,170	1,000	3,150
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13,985	16,111	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	16,092	29,430	28,280
Community Facilities		2,250	3,707	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	3,635	1,550	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		220	202	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	202	1,300	830
Community Assets		2,470	3,909	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	3,837	2,850	2,030
Heritage Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,500	770	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	770	6,500	-
Housing		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2,500	770	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	770	6,500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Intangible Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Computer Equipment		650	749	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	749	330	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		336	242	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	232	485	124
Machinery and Equipment		10,966	10,749	-	-	-	-	9	9	10,758	2,437	1,152
Transport Assets		1,660	4,156	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,156	2,000	3,500
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	10,570	9,238	-	-	-	-	13	13	9,250	16,756	18,457
Roads Infrastructure		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,100	2,300	1,600
Storm water Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,520	4,332	-	-	-	-	19	19	4,351	4,320	3,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	9,076	13,402
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6,670	6,482	-	-	-	-	19	19	6,501	15,696	18,002
Community Facilities		90	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	460	70
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,550	372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	371	450	290
Community Assets		2,640	372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	371	910	360
Heritage Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	643	-	-	-	-	(643)	(643)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	-	-
Investment properties		-	643	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	643	-	-
Operational Buildings		650	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	20	-
Housing		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	650	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	20	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		340	390	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	390	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		270	301	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	295	130	95
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	32,457	36,957	-	-	-	-	6,851	6,851	43,808	19,290	21,278

Roads Infrastructure	7,200	7,712	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,712	5,650	8,350
Storm water Infrastructure	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	11,659	16,545	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	23,400	7,020	3,892
Water Supply Infrastructure	11,398	11,065	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11,065	5,300	4,000
Sanitation Infrastructure	500	500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	500	600	3,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	500	600
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	30,757	35,821	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	42,676	19,070	19,842
Community Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,700	1,135	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,132	220	1,036
Community Assets	1,700	1,135	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,132	220	1,036
Heritage Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	400
Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	75,594	82,880	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831
Roads Infrastructure	8,600	9,112	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9,112	8,050	10,050
Storm water Infrastructure	870	1,775	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,775	470	1,000
Electrical Infrastructure	16,279	20,977	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	27,831	13,240	6,892
Water Supply Infrastructure	12,798	12,815	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,815	24,302	21,380
Sanitation Infrastructure	11,816	12,566	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,566	16,634	23,051
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1,050	1,170	-	-	-	-	(10)	(0)	1,170	1,500	3,750
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	51,412	58,414	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	65,269	64,196	66,124
Community Facilities	2,340	3,707	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	3,635	2,010	1,270
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,470	1,709	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	1,705	1,970	2,156
Community Assets	6,810	5,416	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	5,340	3,980	3,426
Heritage Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	643	-	-	-	-	(643)	(643)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	-	-
Investment properties	-	643	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	643	-	-
Operational Buildings	3,150	1,820	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,820	6,520	400
Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Assets	3,150	1,820	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,820	6,520	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Intangible Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Computer Equipment	990	1,139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,139	330	10
Furniture and Office Equipment	606	543	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	527	615	219
Machinery and Equipment	10,966	10,749	-	-	-	-	9	9	10,758	2,437	1,152
Transport Assets	1,660	4,156	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,156	2,000	3,500
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	75,594	82,880	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	89,652	80,178	74,831
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	681,428	669,689	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	676,460	724,933	766,706
Roads Infrastructure	114,702	112,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,674	114,728	118,483
Storm water Infrastructure	25,367	25,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,283	24,928	25,053
Electrical Infrastructure	67,812	72,109	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	78,964	89,121	92,721
Water Supply Infrastructure	117,633	119,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,892	140,220	157,467
Sanitation Infrastructure	101,120	103,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,946	116,271	134,516
Solid Waste Infrastructure	24,264	12,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,441	10,330	10,428
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	450,898	446,346	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	453,200	495,598	538,669

Community Assets		70,898	70,231	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	70,155	71,790	72,771
Heritage Assets		454	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	454	454
Investment properties		21,637	18,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,489	18,433	18,377
Other Assets		30,806	30,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,272	35,921	35,391
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,109	2,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,349	2,015	1,674
Computer Equipment		5,544	5,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,131	4,646	3,892
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,528	5,682	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	5,666	5,431	4,827
Machinery and Equipment		20,679	15,739	-	-	-	-	9	9	15,747	16,516	15,962
Transport Assets		26,533	28,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,677	27,809	28,369
Land		46,342	46,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,320	46,320	46,320
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	681,428	669,689	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	676,460	724,933	766,706
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		30,174	26,723	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26,723	31,705	33,058
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	37,658	39,187	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	38,968	39,948	42,366
Roads Infrastructure		1,870	2,700	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,700	1,960	2,049
Storm water Infrastructure		705	757	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	756	743	785
Electrical Infrastructure		3,669	4,004	-	-	-	-	226	226	4,230	3,879	4,099
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,750	1,831	1,914
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,554	1,554	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,554	1,624	1,696
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18	8	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8	19	20
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9,566	10,773	-	-	-	-	225	225	10,998	10,056	10,563
Community Facilities		11,475	11,561	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	11,526	12,312	13,211
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,268	3,470	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	3,460	4,565	4,885
Community Assets		15,743	15,031	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	14,986	16,877	18,096
Heritage Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		7,196	7,153	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	6,805	7,628	8,081
Housing		54	39	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	39	56	59
Other Assets		7,250	7,192	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	6,844	7,684	8,140
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		295	693	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	641	308	321
Furniture and Office Equipment		33	28	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	28	33	33
Machinery and Equipment		1,347	1,699	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,699	1,409	1,472
Transport Assets		3,424	3,772	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,772	3,581	3,741
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		67,832	65,910	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	65,691	71,653	75,424
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		56.9%	55.7%							59.2%	45.0%	53.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		142.6%	172.9%							198.5%	113.7%	120.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		5.5%	5.9%							5.8%	5.5%	5.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		11.8%	12.7%							13.6%	10.5%	10.7%

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2,914	3,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,013	3,180	3,472
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4,192	4,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,686	4,576	4,995
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	2,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,086	2,361	2,733
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		9,114	9,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,612	10,691	11,678
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		16,220	19,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,397	20,808	22,878
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		6,194	3,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,209	6,630	7,095
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	6,194	3,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,209	6,630	7,095

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		124,674	121,101	–	–	–	–	–	–	121,101	134,175	143,587
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6,194	3,209	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,209	6,630	7,095
Net Property Rates		118,480	117,892	–	–	–	–	–	–	117,892	127,545	136,492
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		155,913	183,175	–	–	–	–	–	–	183,175	179,072	203,021
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	2,086	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,086	2,361	2,733
Net Service charges - Electricity		155,913	181,089	–	–	–	–	–	–	181,089	176,711	200,288
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - water		48,019	51,713	–	–	–	–	–	–	51,713	51,269	55,591
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2,914	3,013	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,013	3,180	3,472
Net Service charges - Water		45,105	48,700	–	–	–	–	–	–	48,700	48,089	52,119
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		22,751	23,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,306	24,991	27,467
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4,192	4,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,686	4,576	4,995
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		18,559	18,620	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,620	20,415	22,472
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		55,076	54,609	–	–	–	–	–	–	54,609	65,746	73,169
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		9,114	9,612	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,612	10,691	11,678
Service charges - Waste Management		45,962	44,997	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,997	55,055	61,491
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		136,703	132,896	–	–	–	–	2	2	132,898	146,016	157,741
Pension and UIF Contributions		21,950	20,894	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,894	23,702	25,599
Medical Aid Contributions		9,114	8,474	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,474	9,844	10,633
Overtime		6,325	8,216	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,216	6,829	7,379
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,909	6,834	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,834	7,462	8,060
Cellphone Allowance		94	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	120	128
Housing Allowances		972	754	–	–	–	–	–	–	754	1,050	1,133
Other benefits and allowances		7,326	8,802	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,802	7,910	8,540
Payments in lieu of leave		2,211	2,211	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,211	2,386	2,579
Long service awards		685	615	–	–	–	–	–	–	615	740	799
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,731	1,746	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,746	1,869	2,019
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		381	414	–	–	–	–	–	–	414	472	510
Acting and post related allowance		1,068	1,095	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,095	1,180	1,275
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		195,469	193,022	–	–	–	–	2	2	193,024	209,580	226,395
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	195,469	193,022	–	–	–	–	2	2	193,024	209,580	226,395
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		30,174	26,723	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,723	31,705	33,058
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	30,174	26,723	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,723	31,705	33,058
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		145,913	172,693	–	–	–	–	–	–	172,693	168,821	195,326
Total bulk purchases	1	145,913	172,693	–	–	–	–	–	–	172,693	168,821	195,326
<u>Transfers and subsidies</u>												
Cash transfers and grants		8,841	9,667	–	–	–	–	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415

Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	8,841	9,667	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415	
Contracted services												
Accounting and Auditing	2,075	2,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,815	2,170	2,268	
Administrative and Support Staff	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Alien Vegetation Control	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43	
Architectural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audio-visual Services	24	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	25	26	
Audit Committee	153	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	160	167	
Building	25,139	25,137	-	-	-	-	60,163	60,163	85,300	-	-	
Burial Services	50	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	52	54	
Business and Financial Management	228	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	238	249	
Catering Services	293	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	304	294	
Cleaning Services	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	350	329	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	366	382	
Collection	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	
Commissions and Committees	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	90	
Communication	278	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	291	304	
Drivers Licence Cards	363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	380	397	
Ecological	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Electrical	3,500	2,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,599	3,661	3,826	
Engineering	1,450	5,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,071	62,904	11,107	
Event Promoters	504	554	-	-	-	-	35	35	589	527	550	
Fire Protection	222	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	232	243	
Forensic Investigators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Geoinformatic Services	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	63	66	
Graphic Designers	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	
Human Resources	276	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	289	302	
Hygiene Services	20	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	22	
Inspection Fees	20	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	21	22	
Interior Décor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issue of summons	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services	637	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	666	696	
Land and Quantity Surveyors	1,273	1,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,524	-	-	
Landscaping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Advice and Litigation	753	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	789	825	
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	209	218	
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	880	1,040	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	1,009	1,071	1,112	
Maintenance of Equipment	5,999	7,548	-	-	-	-	31	31	7,579	6,274	6,555	
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Management of Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Examinations	36	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	38	40	
Medical Services	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	21	22	
Meter Management	-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-	
Occupational Health and Safety	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19	
Organisational	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	637	637	3,137	2,615	2,733	
Pest Control and Fumigation	71	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	74	77	
Photographer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	52	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	54	56	
Prepaid Electricity Vendors	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218	
Printing Services	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164	
Project Management	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	-	-	
Qualification Verification	50	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	52	54	
Refuse Removal	9,500	13,995	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	13,845	10,390	10,858	
Removal of Hazardous Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Research and Advisory	615	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	643	671	
Researcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Safeguard and Security	1,147	1,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,229	1,250	1,305	
Security Services	802	1,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,407	787	822	
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
System Support	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21	
Town Planner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Traffic Fines Management	1,982	4,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,002	2,073	2,166	
Transport Services	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22	
Valuer and Assessors	330	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	345	360	
Veterinary Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	132	
Total contracted services	63,208	76,798	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	137,522	100,475	50,333	
Operational Costs												
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1,143	1,066	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,051	1,194	1,247	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	854	927	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	926	887	920	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1,066	1,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,066	1,115	1,165	
Bursaries (Employees)	273	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	286	299	
Commission	2,340	2,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,320	2,448	2,558	
Communication	3,956	3,339	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	3,336	4,136	4,322	
Courier and Delivery Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deeds	15	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	16	17	
Entertainment	85	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	88	91	
External Audit Fees	3,850	3,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,872	4,027	4,208	
External Computer Service	2,924	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940	3,058	3,195	

Full Time Union Representative		139	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	145	152
Hire Charges		1,210	1,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,391	1,266	1,323
Insurance Underwriting		2,982	2,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,486	3,111	3,244
Land Alienation Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learnerships and Internships		400	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	508	419	438
Leases		313	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	328	343
Licences		503	506	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	525	547
Municipal Services		7,978	8,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,978	8,346	8,721
Printing, Publications and Books		444	360	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	346	462	480
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		1,971	1,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,957	2,059	2,149
Registration Fees		357	1,105	-	-	-	-	1	1	1,106	370	383
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites		2,182	2,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,182	2,282	2,385
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites (movement in provision)		(2,182)	(2,182)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,182)	(2,282)	(2,385)
Remuneration to Ward Committees		350	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	396	-
Resettlement Cost		79	50	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	22	83	87
Servitudes and Land Surveys		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	54
Signage		280	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	292	304
Skills Development Fund Levy		1,316	1,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,464	1,375	1,435
Travel Agency and Visa's		43	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	45	47
Travel and Subsistence		1,760	2,149	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	2,144	1,828	1,895
Uniform and Protective Clothing		1,044	1,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,087	1,091	1,139
Vehicle Tracking		315	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	330	346
Wet Fuel		7,896	6,381	-	-	-	-	300	300	6,681	8,261	8,630
Workmen's Compensation Fund		1,027	1,027	-	-	-	-	28	28	1,055	1,074	1,122
Total Other Operational Costs	1	46,963	46,894	-	-	-	-	265	265	47,159	49,113	50,861
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		16,738	16,501	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	16,424	18,074	19,523
Inventory Consumed		9,831	9,730	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	9,630	10,283	10,742
Contracted Services		7,740	9,396	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,396	8,095	8,456
Operational costs		3,349	3,560	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	3,517	3,496	3,645
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	37,658	39,187	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	38,968	39,948	42,366
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		10,200	10,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,200	10,669	11,149
Inventory Consumed - Other		15,531	17,294	-	-	-	-	(126)	(126)	17,168	16,236	16,952
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		25,731	27,494	-	-	-	-	(126)	(126)	27,368	26,905	28,101

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>													
Electricity		13,456	16,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,169	18,113	20,316	
Water		23,695	27,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,049	29,763	32,704	
Waste		30,124	34,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,454	40,117	46,443	
Waste Water		15,562	16,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,709	18,540	20,556	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		32,265	31,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,452	37,292	43,482	
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		115,102	125,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,833	143,825	163,500	
<u>Less: Impairment for debt</u>		<u>(70,988)</u>	<u>(76,450)</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>(76,450)</u>	<u>(92,643)</u>	<u>(110,337)</u>	
Impairment for Electricity		(3,813)	(2,426)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,426)	(4,193)	(6,195)	
Impairment for Water		(13,562)	(16,447)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,447)	(18,449)	(20,619)	
Impairment for Waste		(20,630)	(23,880)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,880)	(28,682)	(34,047)	
Impairment for Waste Water		(11,404)	(12,349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,349)	(14,267)	(16,377)	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(21,580)	(21,347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,347)	(27,052)	(33,099)	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		44,113	49,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,383	51,182	53,163	
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>													
Property rates		45,749	53,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,051	52,340	51,579	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(11,593)	(19,540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,540)	(17,399)	(15,107)	
Net Property rates		34,156	33,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,511	34,942	36,473	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		81,894	55,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,079	75,439	96,325	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(67,289)	(45,121)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45,121)	(65,411)	(86,223)	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		14,605	9,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,958	10,029	10,102	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		48,761	43,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,470	44,970	46,575	
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance		173	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	197	192	
System Input Volume		10,200	10,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,200	10,669	11,149	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases		10,200	10,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,200	10,669	11,149	
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Authorised Consumption		(10,200)	(10,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,200)	(10,669)	(11,149)	
Billed Authorised Consumption		(10,200)	(10,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,200)	(10,669)	(11,149)	
Billed Metered Consumption		(10,200)	(10,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,200)	(10,669)	(11,149)	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		(10,200)	(10,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,200)	(10,669)	(11,149)	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Losses		(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Real losses		(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	
Non-revenue Water		(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	
Closing Balance Water		168	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	192	187	
Consumables													
Standard Rated													
Opening Balance		891	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,540	1,540	1,540	
Acquisitions		13,911	16,430	-	-	-	-	174	174	16,604	14,544	15,186	
Issues		(13,911)	(16,430)	-	-	-	-	(174)	(174)	(16,604)	(14,544)	(15,186)	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		891	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,540	1,540	1,540	
Zero Rated													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		1,620	864	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	564	1,692	1,766	
Issues		(1,620)	(864)	-	-	-	-	300	300	(564)	(1,692)	(1,766)	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		1,059	1,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,737	1,732	1,727	
Property, plant & equipment													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		973,169	956,838	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	963,610	1,043,687	1,118,518	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		315,941	308,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,441	339,656	372,317	
Total Property, plant & equipment		657,228	648,397	-	-	-	-	6,771	6,771	655,169	704,031	746,201	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities													

Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13,464	18,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,180	19,642	19,453
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		13,464	18,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,180	19,642	19,453
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		39,818	53,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,027	53,027	53,027
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		57	0	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		158	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	40,034	53,027	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	63,027	63,027	63,027
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	126,600	111,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,811	121,624	130,975
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		126,600	111,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,811	121,624	130,975
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		42,835	41,698	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	41,511	46,896	52,848
Long Service Awards		6,768	6,611	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	6,536	6,769	7,131
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		137,464	116,756	-	-	-	-	(2,148)	(2,148)	114,608	127,225	140,410
								-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		187,067	165,065	-	-	-	-	(2,410)	(2,410)	162,655	180,890	200,389
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		486,328	492,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,356	512,029	536,744
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		486,328	492,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,356	512,029	536,744
Surplus/(Deficit)		15,662	10,280	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	19,673	24,715	36,364
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	501,989	502,636	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	512,029	536,744	573,108
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		261	261	-	-	-	-	0	0	261	261	261
Capital replacement		42,318	53,898	-	-	-	-	0	0	53,898	53,898	53,898
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	42,579	54,159	-	-	-	-	0	0	54,159	54,159	54,159
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	544,568	556,795	-	-	-	-	9,393	9,393	566,187	590,903	627,267

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27 May 2025

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27 May 2025

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				7.7%	9.1%	8.3%	7.3%	7.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				45.8%	48.6%	40.4%	57.8%	31.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				297.3%	206.5%	206.5%	224.6%	241.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				316.5%	251.9%	238.9%	239.1%	257.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				316.5%	251.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				2.6	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				20.2%	18.8%	17.1%	17.7%	18.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					25.7%	31.6%	35.4%	34.6%	31.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				33.5%	31.4%	28.6%	31.3%	33.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6.5%	6.4%	5.8%	6.0%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				10.0%	11.6%	10.5%	9.1%	9.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1178.1%	1240.6%	1364.1%	1307.7%	1316.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				7.6%	8.0%	7.3%	7.6%	7.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27 May 2025

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									

		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-		

WC013 Bergvriervier - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27 May 2025

Description			2022/23			2023/24			2024/25			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28							
R thousands																
Funding measures																
1	18(1)b				155,916	167,828	178,039	181,955	203,162							
2	18(1)b				192,532	173,291	167,202	179,591	211,657							
3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–							
4	18(1)				15,662	10,280	19,673	24,715	36,364							
5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-2.4%	4.0%							
6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.9%	70.0%	63.6%	68.4%	74.8%							
7	18(1)a,(2)				32.1%	35.9%	35.9%	33.7%	35.6%							
8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%							
9	18(1)c				45.8%	48.6%	40.4%	57.8%	31.9%							
10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%							
11	18(1)a							3.5%	3.6%							
12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%							
13	20(1)(vi)				5.5%	5.9%	5.8%	5.5%	5.5%							
14	20(1)(vi)				14.0%	11.1%	10.3%	20.9%	24.7%							

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		75,441	75,441	–	–	–	–	75,441	80,207	87,213
Local Government Equitable Share		68,086	68,086	–	–	–	–	68,086	73,344	79,087
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3	2,834	2,834	–	–	–	–	2,834	2,937	3,129
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,436	1,436	–	–	–	–	1,436	–	–
Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	–	–	–	–	1,700	1,800	2,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		80	80	–	–	–	–	80	430	389
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1,304	1,304	–	–	–	–	1,304	1,696	2,609
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		34,916	38,191	–	–	60,831	60,831	99,023	69,707	18,167
Libraries		8,364	8,365	–	–	–	–	8,365	8,520	8,860
Department of Human Settlements		26,412	27,332	–	–	60,831	60,831	88,163	60,887	9,000
Maintenance of Roads	4	140	970	–	–	–	–	970	150	157
Thusong Service Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	5	–	1,525	–	–	–	–	1,525	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heist op den Berg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	110,357	113,632	–	–	60,831	60,831	174,464	149,914	105,380
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		22,693	22,669	–	–	10,000	10,000	32,669	28,126	34,844
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		13,464	13,440	–	–	–	–	13,440	13,952	14,860
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		534	534	–	–	–	–	534	2,870	2,592
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		8,696	8,696	–	–	10,000	10,000	18,696	11,304	17,391
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		1,030	5,916	–	–	9,355	9,355	15,270	50	–
Regional Socio - Economic Project		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Libraries		30	29	–	–	–	–	29	50	–
Department of Human Settlements		–	4,886	–	–	9,355	9,355	14,241	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heist op den Berg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	23,723	28,585	–	–	19,355	19,355	47,939	28,176	34,844
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		134,080	142,217	–	–	80,186	80,186	222,403	178,090	140,224

WC013 Bergvrierv - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		75,441	75,763	–	–	–	–	75,763	80,207	87,213
Local Government Equitable Share		68,086	68,086	–	–	–	–	68,086	73,344	79,087
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2,834	3,156	–	–	–	–	3,156	2,937	3,129
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,436	1,436	–	–	–	–	1,436	–	–
Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	–	–	–	–	1,700	1,800	2,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		80	80	–	–	–	–	80	430	389
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1,304	1,304	–	–	–	–	1,304	1,696	2,609
								–		
Provincial Government:		34,916	38,255	–	–	60,831	60,831	99,086	69,707	18,167
Libraries		8,364	8,365	–	–	–	–	8,365	8,520	8,860
Department of Human Settlements		26,412	27,396	–	–	60,831	60,831	88,227	60,887	9,000
Maintenance of Roads		140	970	–	–	–	–	970	150	157
Thusong Service Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		–	1,525	–	–	–	–	1,525	–	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	8	–	–	–	–	8	–	–
<i>Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant</i>		–	8	–	–	–	–	8	–	–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	68	–	–	–	–	68	–	–
<i>Heist op den Berg</i>		–	68	–	–	–	–	68	–	–
								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		110,357	114,093	–	–	60,831	60,831	174,925	149,914	105,380
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		22,693	24,839	–	–	–	–	24,839	28,126	34,844
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		13,464	15,609	–	–	–	–	15,609	13,952	14,860
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		534	534	–	–	–	–	534	2,870	2,592
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		8,696	8,696	–	–	–	–	8,696	11,304	17,391
								–		
Provincial Government:		1,030	6,786	–	–	9,355	9,355	16,141	50	–
Regional Socio - Economic Project		1,000	1,871	–	–	–	–	1,871	–	–
Libraries		30	29	–	–	–	–	29	50	–
Department of Human Settlements		–	4,886	–	–	9,355	9,355	14,241	–	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	50	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
<i>Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant</i>		–	50	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
<i>Heist op den Berg</i>		–	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		23,723	31,775	–	–	9,355	9,355	41,130	28,176	34,844
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		134,080	145,869	–	–	70,186	70,186	216,055	178,090	140,224

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	322	–	–	–	–	322	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		75,441	75,441	–	–	–	–	75,441	80,207	87,213
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(75,441)	(75,763)	–	–	–	–	(75,763)	(80,207)	(87,213)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	268	–	–	–	–	268	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	(205)	–	–	–	–	(205)	–	–
Current year receipts		34,916	38,191	–	–	60,831	60,831	99,023	69,707	18,167
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(34,916)	(38,255)	–	–	(60,831)	(60,831)	(99,086)	(69,707)	(18,167)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	8	–	–	–	–	8	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(8)	–	–	–	–	(8)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	68	–	–	–	–	68	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(68)	–	–	–	–	(68)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(110,357)	(114,093)	–	–	(60,831)	(60,831)	(174,925)	(149,914)	(105,380)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	2,169	–	–	–	–	2,169	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		22,693	22,669	–	–	10,000	10,000	32,669	28,126	34,844
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(22,693)	(24,839)	–	–	–	–	(24,839)	(28,126)	(34,844)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	871	–	–	–	–	871	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1,030	5,916	–	–	9,355	9,355	15,270	50	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1,030)	(6,786)	–	–	(9,355)	(9,355)	(16,141)	(50)	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	50	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(50)	–	–	–	–	(50)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(100)	–	–	–	–	(100)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(23,723)	(31,775)	–	–	(9,355)	(9,355)	(41,130)	(28,176)	(34,844)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(134,080)	(145,869)	–	–	(70,186)	(70,186)	(216,055)	(178,090)	(140,224)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	–

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Verlorenvlei Art Festival	4	5	5	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	5	5
POMA		1,733	1,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,733	1,813	1,895
Toerisme: Organisasie BR		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,092	2,186
Museums: PB & PV		500	849	-	-	-	-	-	-	849	523	547
Museums: VD		31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	32	33
Sportforum		477	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	499	521
Boland Rugby		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
SPCA		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust		57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	60	63
Veldrif Animal Welfare		35	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	37	39
Piketberg Animal Welfare		33	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	35	37
Bergrivier Canoe Marathon		72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	75	78
Estuary Rangers		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	758	792
Bursaries (non-employees)		300	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	314	328
Boland Cricket		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Trust		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	66
Institute for Community Advancement		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	54
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		6,453	6,872	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	6,867	6,777	7,082
Groups of Individuals												
External Bursaries		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless		48	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	50	52
Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
Ward Committee Projects		1,050	1,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,098	1,099	1,148
Social Projects (Stap En Trap)		45	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	49
Social Projects (Virtual Talent Competition)		85	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	89	93
Social Projects (Bergrivier Sports Tournament)		40	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	42	44
Social Projects (Bergrivier Golden Games)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Social Projects (Praise And Worship)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Social Projects (Light Festivals)		200	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	209	218
Social Projects (Christmas Meals For Less Fortunate)		185	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	194	203
Social Projects (Year End)		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Social Projects (Christmas Toys For Less Fortunate Children)		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Social Projects (Party Packets For The Children Of Bergrivier)		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Social Projects (Stationery For The Less Fortunate Children Of Bergrivier)		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Social Projects (Stationery Packs For The Grade 1 Learners)		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Social Projects (Recycling and Composting Awareness)		50	40	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	31	52	54
Sosiale Projekte (Saint Valentine)		34	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	36	38
Sosiale Projekte (Easter Celebration)		1	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	1	1
Sosiale Projekte (Mother'S Day)		1	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	1	1
Sosiale Projekte (Father'S Day)		1	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	1	1
Sosiale Projek (Afmaak Van Boomtakke)		40	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	42	44
Sosiale Projek (Better Together Games: West Coast)		50	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Fish Factory Tournament)		40	40	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	36	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Disability Awareness Programme)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Sports and Recreation)		30	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Education)		30	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Religion)		25	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Social Development and Advancement)		50	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Senior Citizen Programmes)		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Boland Rugby Tournament)		1	161	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	147	-	-
Sosiale Projek (Learners and Drivers Licence Programme)		15	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	16	17
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		2,388	2,795	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	2,767	2,235	2,333
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	8,841	9,667	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415
TOTAL TRANSFERS		8,841	9,667	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	9,635	9,012	9,415

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27 May 2025

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,236	6,322			–		–	–	6,322	1.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		133	180			–		–	–	180	35.5%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	51			–		–	–	51	#DIV/0!
Motor Vehicle Allowance		596	586			–		–	–	586	-1.8%
Cellphone Allowance		652	616			–		–	–	616	
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		7,618	7,755			–		–	–	7,755	1.8%
% increase			0							–	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,482	4,886	–		–		825	825	5,711	27.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		994	858	–		–		–	–	858	-13.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		222	224	–		–		–	–	224	0.9%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		721	678	–		–		–	–	678	-6.0%
Cellphone Allowance		32	32	–		–		–	–	32	0.0%
Housing Allowances		158	156	–		–		–	–	156	
Other benefits and allowances		53	60	–		–		–	–	60	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Scarcity		195	200	–		–		–	–	200	
Acting and post related allowance		58	84	–		–		–	–	84	
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,915	7,178	–		–		825	825	8,003	15.7%
% increase			0							0	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		132,221	128,010	–	–	–	–	(823)	(823)	127,187	-3.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,956	20,036	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,036	-4.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		8,892	8,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,250	-7.2%
Overtime		6,325	8,216	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,216	29.9%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,188	6,156	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,156	-0.5%
Cellphone Allowance		62	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	-35.5%
Housing Allowances		814	598	–	–	–	–	–	–	598	
Other benefits and allowances		7,273	8,742	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,742	
Payments in lieu of leave		2,211	2,211	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,211	0.0%
Long service awards		685	615	–	–	–	–	–	–	615	-10.2%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,731	1,746	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,746	0.9%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Scarcity		186	214	–	–	–	–	–	–	214	
Acting and post related allowance		1,010	1,011	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,011	
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		188,554	185,845	–	–	–	–	(823)	(823)	185,022	-1.9%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		203,087	200,777	–	–	–	–	2	2	200,779	-1.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		203,087	200,777	–	–	–	–	2	2	200,779	-1.1%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		195,469	193,022	–	–	–	–	2	2	193,024	-1.3%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		28,369	–	–	26	–	22,695	–	–	17,035	8	(19,426)	2,194	50,903	73,562	79,309
Vote 2 - Finance		20,302	11,253	11,338	11,440	11,190	11,732	11,437	10,685	11,204	11,688	19,002	6,721	147,993	155,571	165,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		40	78	37	54	64	49	37	46	39	28	1,791	1,548	3,811	3,643	3,816
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,108	24,658	22,671	13,826	24,787	23,562	21,356	24,053	24,952	20,769	37,391	13,985	276,117	268,146	299,819
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		5,378	6,196	6,731	8,246	9,432	8,459	7,781	7,433	6,927	7,418	11,667	6,961	92,630	89,034	102,524
Vote 6 - Community Services		392	6,352	4,432	380	(795)	9,812	3,363	6,283	16,294	6,034	23,600	62,343	138,491	101,078	50,512
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		545	584	580	535	405	1,238	679	442	596	463	(458)	553	6,162	6,511	6,905
Total Revenue by Vote		79,135	49,121	45,789	34,508	45,083	77,547	44,653	48,941	77,048	46,409	73,568	94,304	716,107	697,545	708,662
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		3,686	3,872	1,965	3,763	3,190	2,634	2,945	2,262	2,183	2,109	6,355	2,983	37,945	39,145	40,864
Vote 2 - Finance		1,950	2,962	2,537	3,770	5,292	5,949	3,499	4,593	4,724	4,903	6,972	8,788	55,938	48,287	51,437
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,767	3,539	3,190	3,313	3,683	2,804	2,803	3,183	3,364	2,753	6,088	7,828	44,315	47,651	50,654
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5,352	30,905	28,853	26,568	23,364	22,098	22,905	22,348	24,787	23,098	40,974	48,498	319,752	320,892	355,800
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		1,119	4,526	3,837	5,016	3,154	3,902	8,610	4,649	4,920	4,514	4,314	11,075	59,636	57,852	60,554
Vote 6 - Community Services		3,592	7,738	5,632	7,207	8,394	7,435	6,145	6,409	19,259	5,813	35,488	52,414	165,527	144,637	97,660
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		540	790	684	999	1,542	920	938	953	898	1,003	1,965	2,090	13,321	14,366	15,328
Total Expenditure by Vote		18,005	54,332	46,698	50,636	48,621	45,742	47,845	44,398	60,134	44,193	102,156	133,675	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/ (Deficit)		61,129	(5,211)	(909)	(16,128)	(3,537)	31,806	(3,192)	4,544	16,915	2,216	(28,588)	(39,371)	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27 May 2025

W0015 Bergrivier - Supporting Table 0015 Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (functional classification) - 27 May 2025																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		48,717	11,300	11,408	11,496	11,972	34,484	11,469	10,717	28,266	11,718	782	10,483	202,813	233,971	250,177
Executive and council		28,369	–	–	0	–	22,695	–	–	17,022	–	(21,143)	1,803	48,747	73,412	79,159
Finance and administration		20,348	11,300	11,408	11,496	11,972	11,788	11,469	10,717	11,244	11,718	21,926	8,680	154,066	160,559	171,018
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		661	6,547	4,295	562	(852)	10,784	3,601	6,330	16,621	6,260	22,580	62,330	139,720	102,042	51,537
Community and social services		118	1,498	709	917	1,199	747	849	728	728	710	1,017	267	9,488	9,652	10,007
Sport and recreation		545	584	580	535	405	1,248	679	442	674	463	(489)	610	6,276	6,632	7,033
Public safety		(2)	4,465	3,006	(890)	(2,457)	8,789	2,074	1,690	1,686	1,683	(8,795)	10,238	21,487	24,870	25,496
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,470	13,533	3,405	30,846	51,215	102,469	60,888	9,001
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		432	2,595	3,528	3,272	1,385	2,295	2,729	3,883	3,714	577	6,175	258	30,842	25,567	27,177
Planning and development		125	2,173	2,714	2,729	772	1,846	2,104	3,331	3,324	191	5,115	(1,108)	23,316	19,672	20,930
Road transport		307	422	814	544	613	449	625	552	390	386	1,059	1,365	7,526	5,895	6,247
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		29,325	28,678	26,558	19,178	32,578	29,984	26,853	28,011	28,447	27,854	44,031	21,234	342,732	335,965	379,771
Energy sources		19,692	18,055	15,690	6,592	18,891	17,278	14,692	16,309	17,292	16,268	20,185	7,576	188,521	184,864	208,363
Water management		3,536	4,292	4,815	6,342	7,585	6,661	5,758	5,585	5,223	5,654	5,870	4,136	65,458	64,648	75,872
Waste water management		1,842	1,903	1,917	1,904	1,847	1,797	2,023	1,848	1,705	1,764	5,797	2,825	27,172	24,386	26,652
Waste management		4,256	4,427	4,136	4,340	4,255	4,247	4,380	4,269	4,228	4,167	12,179	6,697	61,581	62,067	68,884
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		79,135	49,121	45,789	34,508	45,083	77,547	44,653	48,941	77,048	46,409	73,568	94,304	716,107	697,545	708,662
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7,502	10,322	7,525	10,769	12,176	11,260	11,027	10,055	10,558	10,119	20,301	21,708	143,323	136,806	144,939
Executive and council		3,360	3,510	1,374	3,120	2,424	1,891	2,396	1,750	1,648	1,573	5,365	1,634	30,044	30,384	31,961
Finance and administration		4,035	6,740	5,998	7,481	9,549	9,199	8,470	8,152	8,726	8,387	14,828	19,766	111,330	104,114	110,495
Internal audit		106	71	153	168	203	170	162	154	184	160	108	308	1,949	2,308	2,483
Community and public safety		3,773	8,252	5,961	7,783	9,312	7,854	6,588	6,891	19,685	6,256	37,374	53,235	172,963	153,813	107,422
Community and social services		986	1,260	1,133	1,319	1,836	1,123	1,218	1,160	1,192	1,121	2,087	2,126	16,560	17,694	18,918
Sport and recreation		1,203	1,701	1,550	2,236	2,787	1,724	1,897	1,782	1,829	1,863	3,685	3,239	25,496	26,855	28,654
Public safety		1,453	5,156	3,149	4,034	4,011	4,023	3,318	2,438	2,972	3,100	3,427	4,631	41,711	45,822	48,105
Housing		132	135	129	194	678	984	155	1,511	13,692	172	28,175	43,238	89,197	63,443	11,745
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		3,158	4,595	4,188	5,108	6,475	4,469	4,679	5,135	4,467	4,647	6,271	9,713	62,906	65,812	69,347
Planning and development		1,099	1,250	1,381	1,696	2,125	1,662	1,487	2,152	1,380	1,550	1,949	3,410	21,141	20,555	21,547
Road transport		2,060	3,345	2,807	3,411	4,350	2,806	3,192	2,984	3,087	3,097	4,321	6,303	41,766	45,256	47,800
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3,572	31,164	29,023	26,977	20,658	22,158	25,550	22,316	25,423	23,171	38,210	49,019	317,241	316,399	350,589
Energy sources		833	21,071	21,546	17,643	12,516	14,340	12,533	13,043	16,977	14,144	25,569	33,097	203,313	203,464	231,824
Water management		630	2,816	2,577	3,787	1,757	2,758	7,422	3,403	3,604	3,065	495	7,588	39,902	37,449	38,820
Waste water management		489	1,710	1,260	1,228	1,397	1,144	1,188	1,247	1,315	1,450	3,991	3,315	19,735	19,785	21,068
Waste management		1,620	5,566	3,640	4,318	4,987	3,916	4,407	4,624	3,526	4,512	8,156	5,019	54,292	55,701	58,879
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		18,005	54,332	46,698	50,636	48,621	45,742	47,845	44,398	60,134	44,193	102,156	133,675	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																
		61,129	(5,211)	(909)	(16,128)	(3,537)	31,806	(3,192)	4,544	16,915	2,216	(28,588)	(39,370)	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		19,323	17,687	15,291	6,204	18,540	16,914	14,323	15,952	16,915	15,886	17,380	6,673	181,089	176,711	200,288
Service charges - Water		3,238	3,150	3,655	4,267	4,761	4,131	5,305	5,373	4,997	4,626	923	4,274	48,700	48,089	52,119
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1,517	1,576	1,588	1,580	1,528	1,479	1,705	1,620	1,467	1,531	1,422	1,606	18,620	20,415	22,472
Service charges - Waste Management		3,685	3,841	3,579	3,777	3,712	3,692	3,826	3,867	3,761	3,717	3,373	4,168	44,997	55,055	61,491
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		717	805	765	1,024	702	1,480	927	747	1,438	719	(1,091)	1,234	9,467	10,876	11,529
Agency services		276	389	717	353	462	266	441	395	269	237	562	566	4,933	5,547	5,880
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		577	589	566	564	559	572	586	238	297	284	1,659	502	6,995	6,925	7,340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,688	1,813	1,756	1,731	1,691	1,758	1,639	1,576	1,652	1,701	4,182	848	22,035	20,569	21,289
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		80	57	49	58	796	40	42	56	59	38	740	(140)	1,875	1,961	2,079
Licence and permits		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	16	21	32	34
Operational Revenue		57	53	114	92	33	117	60	64	82	100	650	433	1,854	1,452	1,541
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		18,190	9,062	9,063	8,995	8,997	9,221	9,063	9,133	9,152	9,313	12,887	4,815	117,892	127,545	136,492
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(2)	4,463	2,996	(887)	(2,462)	8,759	2,059	1,681	1,689	1,681	(8,067)	10,213	22,124	25,599	26,268
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10	11	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		28,492	1,855	1,369	1,899	1,829	24,408	1,566	4,188	31,826	1,272	24,436	51,784	174,925	149,914	105,380
Interest		316	303	319	333	326	354	348	169	225	247	799	336	4,074	3,958	4,195
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		981	973	972	964	939	932	935	925	909	908	1,158	776	11,371	11,646	12,207
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	528	535	1,069	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,463	1,463	2,926	3,064	3,202
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		79,135	46,615	42,800	30,955	42,414	74,123	42,825	45,985	74,745	42,261	63,013	90,106	674,976	669,369	673,818
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		13,422	13,443	13,437	16,543	22,790	14,447	15,431	14,741	14,770	15,576	17,041	21,384	193,024	209,580	226,395
Remuneration of councillors		599	599	595	595	943	614	636	629	629	629	777	510	7,755	7,966	8,324
Bulk purchases - electricity		17	19,153	19,860	15,625	10,365	11,384	11,038	11,339	14,177	12,425	22,166	25,144	172,693	168,821	195,326
Inventory consumed		564	1,477	1,802	3,029	1,015	2,307	1,633	1,988	2,908	2,262	3,910	4,472	27,368	26,905	28,101
Debt impairment		-	5,394	2,697	2,697	2,697	2,697	2,697	4,918	4,918	4,918	4,918	4,918	43,467	34,342	36,214
Depreciation and amortisation		-	5,029	2,514	2,514	2,514	2,514	2,514	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,824	26,723	31,705	33,058
Interest		-	2,866	1,433	1,433	1,433	1,433	7,971	962	962	962	378	8,365	28,196	31,842	31,063
Contracted services		225	1,916	1,624	3,517	4,611	3,809	2,491	5,528	16,163	4,070	39,449	54,078	137,483	100,475	50,333
Transfers and subsidies		738	1,095	175	1,842	742	712	824	456	190	296	1,989	576	9,635	9,012	9,415
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2,441	3,361	2,634	2,840	1,510	5,825	2,609	2,012	3,592	1,478	7,992	10,865	47,159	49,113	50,861
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	(73)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(246)	246	73	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,466	1,465	2,931	3,069	3,207
Total Expenditure		18,005	54,332	46,698	50,636	48,621	45,742	47,845	44,398	60,134	44,193	102,156	133,675	696,434	672,830	672,298
Surplus/(Deficit)		61,129	(7,717)	(3,898)	(19,681)	(6,207)	28,381	(5,019)	1,588	14,611	(1,932)	(39,143)	(43,569)	(21,457)	(3,460)	1,520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	2,506	2,990	3,553	2,670	3,425	1,827	2,956	2,304	4,148	10,555	4,198	41,130	28,176	34,844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		61,129	(5,211)	(909)	(16,128)	(3,537)	31,806	(3,192)	4,544	16,915	2,216	(28,588)	(39,371)	19,673	24,715	36,364

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27 May 2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		8,038	8,238	7,796	8,507	8,682	8,435	8,216	9,235	8,506	8,514	9,941	18,362	112,469	128,256	137,253
Service charges - electricity revenue		16,964	15,524	14,318	11,310	21,277	17,742	15,461	15,783	18,404	16,872	13,282	7,464	184,400	178,750	202,258
Service charges - water revenue		3,807	3,034	3,013	3,594	3,710	4,448	4,386	4,736	5,600	5,144	3,660	(255)	44,875	46,941	50,820
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,663	1,585	1,537	1,582	1,738	1,602	1,600	1,629	1,637	1,511	1,571	755	18,410	20,935	22,921
Service charges - refuse		3,240	3,431	3,522	3,477	3,737	3,645	3,529	3,569	3,792	3,607	3,592	1,044	40,184	52,421	58,341
Rental of facilities and equipment		78	86	89	101	109	81	94	118	114	114	154	737	1,875	1,961	2,079
Interest earned - external investments		1,688	1,813	1,756	1,731	1,691	1,758	1,639	1,576	1,652	1,701	2,496	2,534	22,035	20,569	21,289
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		66	308	780	356	481	405	385	495	424	371	393	(468)	3,996	5,043	5,345
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	5	0	5	1	1	1	1	9	1	14	7,046	7,087	5,956	6,134
Licences and permits		0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	4	23	31	43	46
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	658	4,275	4,933	5,547	5,880
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		28,369	2,059	–	–	646	22,695	–	631	17,022	–	9,433	93,403	174,259	149,914	105,380
Other revenue		2,884	12,081	6,841	5,119	4,528	4,931	3,947	3,947	4,577	5,933	846	(44,789)	10,843	12,328	13,070
Cash Receipts by Source		66,799	48,163	39,652	35,782	46,600	65,744	39,259	41,720	61,737	43,767	46,044	90,131	625,398	628,664	630,816
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6,557	–	–	4,547	–	3,603	1,902	–	5,898	–	3,016	22,417	47,939	28,176	34,844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	(8)	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	–	1,061	1,069	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,036	21,036	26,200	23,900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	406	406	504	504
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		73,356	48,163	39,652	40,329	46,600	69,347	41,161	41,720	67,643	43,767	49,068	135,044	695,849	683,544	690,064
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		14,614	14,206	7,522	24,760	24,068	15,552	16,360	15,888	16,483	16,412	15,558	11,225	192,648	209,096	225,624
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	633	7,122	7,755	7,966	8,324
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	720	12,638	13,358	13,137	11,303
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	9,087	22,026	22,839	17,375	12,513	13,092	12,694	13,040	16,303	14,289	10,337	9,098	172,693	168,821	195,326
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	785	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,612	24,971	27,368	26,905	28,101
Contracted services		319	1,853	1,743	2,946	5,346	4,071	2,859	5,401	18,478	4,368	1	90,096	137,483	100,475	50,333
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	746	8,889	9,635	9,012	9,415
Other expenditure		40,763	18,849	10,766	31,206	26,258	24,444	19,413	21,952	35,433	73,039	11,148	(266,112)	47,159	49,113	50,861
Cash Payments by Type		65,568	56,934	42,871	76,286	68,185	57,159	51,326	56,281	86,698	108,108	40,754	(102,073)	608,098	584,525	579,288
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		9,183	3,264	3,931	6,086	7,318	7,711	1,818	5,456	6,315	16,474	1,547	20,549	89,652	80,178	74,831
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,434	14,434	14,926	14,737
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	490	–	1,029	–	1,143	466	–	–	(3,127)	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		74,751	60,198	46,802	82,862	75,503	65,899	53,144	62,880	93,478	124,583	42,301	(70,217)	712,184	679,628	668,856
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1,395)	(12,035)	(7,150)	(42,532)	(28,903)	3,448	(11,983)	(21,160)	(25,835)	(80,816)	6,766	205,261	(16,335)	3,915	21,208
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		194,374	192,980	180,945	173,795	131,263	102,360	105,807	93,824	72,664	46,828	(33,988)	(27,222)	194,374	178,039	181,955
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		192,980	180,945	173,795	131,263	102,360	105,807	93,824	72,664	46,828	(33,988)	(27,222)	178,039	178,039	181,955	203,162

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27 May 2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	10	27	–	184	38	33	108	240	(1,370)	731	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance		–	1	67	93	152	–	76	102	233	95	(1,041)	222	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	360	–	41	133	246	8	2	–	302	(420)	(672)	–	200	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		29	14	19	520	2,097	1,405	1,046	2,072	3,777	11,760	(20,008)	17,204	19,936	15,820	13,292
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		401	2,601	2,990	4,137	3,924	4,039	1,118	2,611	1,905	1,007	(14,881)	4,808	14,660	33,976	38,182
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	42	215	567	196	554	366	391	1	408	(2,345)	(395)	–	400	–
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		15	28	32	11	20	202	12	–	45	30	493	272	1,162	180	145
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	445	3,045	3,333	5,395	6,522	6,630	2,666	5,210	6,069	13,843	(39,572)	22,170	35,757	50,576	51,619
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,150	388	2,538	46	–
Vote 2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	880	220	1,100	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	924	231	1,155	30	10
Vote 4 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,278	6,024	28,301	15,844	7,893
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,349	3,337	16,687	9,442	11,246
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,887	623	3,511	2,060	1,832
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	482	120	603	2,180	2,231
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,951	10,944	53,895	29,602	23,212
Total Capital Expenditure	2	445	3,045	3,333	5,395	6,522	6,630	2,666	5,210	6,069	13,843	3,379	33,114	89,652	80,178	74,831

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	361	85	138	286	258	99	2,376	2,159	398	(2,315)	2,689	6,534	5,174	2,010
Executive and council		–	–	10	4	–	10	15	–	–	–	(28)	28	38	46	–
Finance and administration		–	361	76	134	286	248	84	2,376	2,159	398	(2,287)	2,661	6,496	5,128	2,010
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		15	70	248	578	216	756	379	391	46	438	1,518	621	5,275	4,820	4,208
Community and social services		–	24	29	4	27	38	179	132	1	335	123	215	1,109	1,270	1,330
Sport and recreation		15	45	47	11	152	202	12	199	45	30	1,365	260	2,384	3,040	2,688
Public safety		–	–	172	10	37	466	147	60	–	73	(282)	457	1,139	500	180
Housing		–	–	–	553	–	50	40	–	–	–	311	(311)	643	10	10
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	473	1,326	287	51	158	666	1,270	3,083	4,952	12,265	12,306	10,122
Planning and development		–	–	–	23	–	174	24	37	528	240	(1,100)	3,191	3,115	4,120	–
Road transport		–	–	–	451	1,326	112	27	122	138	1,029	4,183	1,762	9,150	8,186	10,122
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		430	2,615	3,000	4,206	4,694	5,330	2,137	2,285	3,198	11,737	1,093	24,851	65,578	57,878	58,491
Energy sources		29	14	6	64	770	891	1,019	1,946	2,943	10,690	377	18,353	37,102	14,940	6,892
Water management		2	1,544	1,704	2,572	1,705	1,639	67	338	27	137	2,476	625	12,835	24,342	21,430
Waste water management		399	1,057	1,286	1,565	2,219	2,401	1,051	–	–	869	(1,364)	4,872	14,356	17,076	25,997
Waste management		–	–	5	5	–	400	–	–	229	41	(395)	1,002	1,285	1,520	4,171
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		445	3,045	3,333	5,395	6,522	6,630	2,666	5,210	6,069	13,843	3,379	33,114	89,652	80,178	74,831

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		13,985	16,111	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	16,092	29,430	28,280
Roads Infrastructure		300	300	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	300	100	100
Roads		300	300	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	300	100	100
Road Structures		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		870	1,775	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,775	470	1,000
Drainage Collection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		870	1,775	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,775	470	1,000
Attenuation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		100	100	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	81	1,900	-
Power Plants		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
LV Networks		100	100	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	81	1,900	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		350	700	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	700	9,926	3,978
Dams and Weirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	1,000	-
Pump Stations		250	650	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	650	1,100	500
Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		100	50	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50	7,826	3,478
Distribution Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,316	12,066	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,066	16,034	20,051
Pump Station		270	270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	270	270	290
Reticulation		900	1,500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,500	1,000	1,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		10,146	10,296	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10,296	14,764	18,761
Outfall Sewers		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,050	1,170	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,170	1,000	3,150
Landfill Sites		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		400	520	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	520	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		650	650	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	650	1,000	3,150
Waste Separation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,470	3,909	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	3,837	2,850	2,030
Community Facilities		2,250	3,707	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	3,635	1,550	1,200
Halls		300	269	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	269	750	1,000
Centres		1,200	2,519	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	2,451	-	-
Crèches		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	400	-
Museums	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Galleries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Theatres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Libraries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	300	637	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	637	400	200
Police	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Parks	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Open Space	450	282	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	278	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Markets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stalls	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Airports	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	220	202	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	202	1,300	830
Indoor Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	220	202	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	202	1,300	830
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Monuments	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,500	770	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	770	6,500	-
Operational Buildings	2,500	770	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	770	6,500	-
Municipal Offices	2,500	770	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	770	6,500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Water Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	100	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	650	749	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	749	330	10
Computer Equipment	650	749	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	749	330	10
Furniture and Office Equipment	336	242	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	232	485	124
Furniture and Office Equipment	336	242	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	232	485	124
Machinery and Equipment	10,966	10,749	-	-	-	-	9	9	10,758	2,437	1,152
Machinery and Equipment	10,966	10,749	-	-	-	-	9	9	10,758	2,437	1,152
Transport Assets	1,660	4,156	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,156	2,000	3,500
Transport Assets	1,660	4,156	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,156	2,000	3,500
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living resources	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	32,568	36,686	-	-	-	(93)	(93)	36,593	44,132	35,096

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		6,670	6,482	-	-	-	-	19	19	6,501	15,696	18,002
Roads Infrastructure		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,100	2,300	1,600
Roads		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,100	2,300	1,600
Road Structures		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,520	4,332	-	-	-	-	19	19	4,351	4,320	3,000
Power Plants		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Substations		4,000	3,782	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3,782	4,200	3,000
MV Switching Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	50	-
MV Networks		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
LV Networks		520	550	-	-	-	-	19	19	569	70	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,050	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	9,076	13,402
Dams and Weirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Boreholes		50	50	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50	50	60
Reservoirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	1,000	-
Bulk Mains		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,000	8,026	13,342
Distribution Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,640	372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	371	910	360
Community Facilities		90	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	460	70
Halls		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Centres		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Crèches		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Museums	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Galleries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Theatres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Libraries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Police	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Parks	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Open Space	90	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	460	70
Nature Reserves	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Markets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stalls	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Airports	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,550	372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	371	450	290
Indoor Facilities	50	72	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	71	100	290
Outdoor Facilities	2,500	300	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	300	350	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Monuments	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	643	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	643	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	643	-	-	-	-	(643)	(643)	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	643	-	-	-	-	(643)	(643)	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	650	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	20	-
Operational Buildings	650	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	20	-
Municipal Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Workshops	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Yards	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stores	650	1,050	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,050	20	-
Laboratories	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Depots	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	340	390	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	390	-	-
Computer Equipment	340	390	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	390	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	270	301	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	295	130	95
Furniture and Office Equipment	270	301	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	295	130	95
Machinery and Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living resources	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	10,570	9,238	-	-	-	13	13	9,250	16,756	18,457

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		9,566	10,773	-	-	-	-	225	225	10,998	10,056	10,563
Roads Infrastructure		1,870	2,700	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,700	1,960	2,049
Roads		1,870	2,700	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,700	1,960	2,049
Road Structures		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		705	757	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	756	743	785
Drainage Collection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		705	757	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	756	743	785
Attenuation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,669	4,004	-	-	-	-	226	226	4,230	3,879	4,099
Power Plants		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
LV Networks		3,669	4,004	-	-	-	-	226	226	4,230	3,879	4,099
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,750	1,831	1,914
Dams and Weirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,750	1,831	1,914
Distribution Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,554	1,554	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,554	1,624	1,696
Pump Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,554	1,554	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,554	1,624	1,696
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18	8	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8	19	20
Landfill Sites		18	8	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8	19	20
Waste Transfer Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15,743	15,031	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	14,986	16,877	18,096
Community Facilities		11,475	11,561	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	11,526	12,312	13,211
Halls		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Crèches	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Museums	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Galleries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Theatres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Libraries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	892	870	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	866	954	1,022
Police	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Purfs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Open Space	10,584	10,691	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	10,660	11,358	12,189
Nature Reserves	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Markets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stalls	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Airports	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,268	3,470	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	3,460	4,565	4,885
Indoor Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	4,268	3,470	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	3,460	4,565	4,885
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Monuments	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	7,250	7,192	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	6,844	7,684	8,140
Operational Buildings	7,196	7,153	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	6,805	7,628	8,081
Municipal Offices	7,196	7,153	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	6,805	7,628	8,081
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Workshops	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Yards	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stores	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Depots	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing	54	39	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	39	56	59
Staff Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Social Housing	54	39	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	39	56	59
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	295	693	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	641	308	321
Computer Equipment	295	693	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	641	308	321
Furniture and Office Equipment	33	28	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	28	33	33
Furniture and Office Equipment	33	28	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	28	33	33
Machinery and Equipment	1,347	1,699	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,699	1,409	1,472
Machinery and Equipment	1,347	1,699	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,699	1,409	1,472
Transport Assets	3,424	3,772	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,772	3,581	3,741
Transport Assets	3,424	3,772	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,772	3,581	3,741
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living resources		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	37,658	39,187	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	38,968	39,948	42,366

WC013 Berggrivier - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		20,682	16,863	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16,863	21,798	23,053
Roads Infrastructure		5,656	4,948	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,948	5,996	6,295
Roads		5,656	4,948	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,948	5,996	6,295
Road Structures		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		774	805	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	805	825	875
Drainage Collection		774	805	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	805	825	875
Storm water Conveyance		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,676	2,666	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,666	3,083	3,292
Power Plants		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Substations		2,676	2,666	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,666	3,083	3,292
MV Switching Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,936	4,068	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,068	3,974	4,133
Dams and Weirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pump Stations		3,936	4,068	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,068	3,974	4,133
Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,062	3,734	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3,734	4,309	4,806
Pump Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reticulation		4,062	3,734	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3,734	4,309	4,806
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,578	642	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	642	3,611	3,652
Landfill Sites		2,960	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	2,960	2,960
Waste Transfer Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		618	641	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	641	651	692
Waste Separation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,227	2,419	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,419	2,345	2,445
Community Facilities		1,318	992	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	992	1,343	1,366
Halls		266	274	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	274	280	300

Centres	367	259	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	259	371	371
Crèches	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Museums	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Galleries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Theatres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Libraries	86	83	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	83	82	80
Cemeteries/Crematoria	235	263	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	263	238	240
Police	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Purfs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Open Space	364	113	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	113	372	375
Nature Reserves	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Markets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stalls	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Airports	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	909	1,427	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,427	1,002	1,079
Indoor Facilities	2	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	4	4
Outdoor Facilities	907	1,427	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,427	998	1,075
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Monuments	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Investment properties	56	53	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	53	56	56
Revenue Generating	56	53	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	53	56	56
Improved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	56	53	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	53	56	56
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	816	933	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	933	871	930
Operational Buildings	816	933	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	933	871	930
Municipal Offices	816	933	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	933	871	930
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Workshops	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Yards	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stores	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Depots	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	443	592	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	592	434	341
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	443	592	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	592	434	341
Water Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	443	592	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	592	434	341
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	848	828	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	828	815	764
Computer Equipment	848	828	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	828	815	764
Furniture and Office Equipment	902	955	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	955	850	823
Furniture and Office Equipment	902	955	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	955	850	823
Machinery and Equipment	1,383	1,137	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,137	1,668	1,706
Machinery and Equipment	1,383	1,137	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,137	1,668	1,706
Transport Assets	2,817	2,943	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,943	2,868	2,940
Transport Assets	2,817	2,943	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,943	2,868	2,940
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living resources		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	30,174	26,723	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26,723	31,705	33,058

WC013 Bergvriër - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27 May 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30,757	35,821	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	42,676	19,070	19,842
Roads Infrastructure		7,200	7,712	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,712	5,650	8,350
Roads		7,200	7,712	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,712	5,650	8,350
Road Structures		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11,659	16,545	-	-	-	-	6,855	6,855	23,400	7,020	3,892
Power Plants		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	1,331	-	-	-	-	7,195	7,195	8,526	850	-
MV Switching Stations		75	75	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	75	-	-
MV Networks		650	650	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	650	-	-
LV Networks		10,934	14,489	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	14,149	6,170	3,892
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,398	11,065	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11,065	5,300	4,000
Dams and Weirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reservoirs		400	1,000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,000	2,000	800
Pump Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		10,998	10,065	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10,065	1,450	800
Bulk Mains		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	1,850	2,400
Distribution Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	500	600	3,000
Pump Station		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		500	500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	500	600	3,000
Outfall Sewers		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	500	600
Landfill Sites		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	500	600
Waste Transfer Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,700	1,135	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,132	220	1,036
Community Facilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Halls		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Centres		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Crèches		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Museums	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Galleries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Theatres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Libraries	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Police	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Parks	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Markets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stalls	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Airports	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,700	1,135	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,132	220	1,036
Indoor Facilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1,700	1,135	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,132	220	1,036
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Monuments	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	400
Operational Buildings	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	400
Municipal Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Workshops	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	400
Yards	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stores	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Depots	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Land	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Living resources	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Mature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Immature	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	32,457	36,957	-	-	-	6,851	6,851	43,808	19,290	21,278

WC013 Bergervier - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27 May 2025

Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year +1 2026/27		Budget Year +2 2027/28	
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
1.1 - Mayor and Council	Diverse office furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	20	14	20	20	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - MM Office	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	20	19	20	20	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - Communication	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	5	4	6	6	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Construction : PB Youth Centre	Community Facilities	Centres	4	-	50	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Construction : PB Youth Centre (Own Funds)	Community Facilities	Centres	4	-	130	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Furniture , Equipment (Youth Centre)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	158	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	30	50	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Fencing of centre	Community Facilities	Centres	4	200	399	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Informal Trading Area	Community Facilities	Centres	6	1,000	1,871	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Furniture , Equipment - Finance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	50	50	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Upgrade SCM Stores	Operational Buildings	Stores	3	650	1,050	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources	Furniture , Equipment - Human Resources	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	10	7	20	20	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	IT Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	200	204	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT system : Busi	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	450	545	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	340	390	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Website - (Depended on SITA analysis and Strategic Report)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	-	-	200	200	-	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services	Furniture , Equipment - Corporate Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	10	9	10	10	10	10
4.1 - Building Control	Furniture , Equipment - Building Control	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	6	6	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Building Control	Equipment - Tablet, Plotter	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	-	-	120	120	-	-
4.7 - Roads	Cement ditches in Aurora	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	6	-	-	70	70	-	-
4.7 - Roads	Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	300	300	200	200	400	400
4.7 - Roads	Construction of roads: RDP Houses	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	300	300	300	300	300	300
4.7 - Roads	Furniture , Equipment - Roads	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	5	8	6	6	7	7
4.7 - Roads	Rebuild Kerklaan	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,000	4,000	4,000
4.7 - Roads	Reseal Voortrekker Road (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,000
4.7 - Roads	Reseal/Construction of streets	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	2,000	2,312	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000
4.7 - Roads	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	30	30	60	60	65	65
4.7 - Roads	Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps) Bring Traff	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	300	300	100	100	100	100
4.7 - Roads	Transport Trailers Multi Purpose	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	120	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads	Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	200	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PB)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	200	200	200	200	200	200
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PV)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	300	300	150	150	150	150
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	300	300	300	300	300	300
4.7 - Roads	Herbou van grond paaie - industriële area VD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
4.7 - Roads	Herbou van grond paaie - industriële area VD (EL)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	PB Permanent Genset at WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3&4	1,435	1,566	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at Albatros Sewerage Pump Station	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6&7	1,159	1,290	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6&7	946	972	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	PV Permanent Genset at WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1&2	1,700	1,865	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	Aur Water Security through Solar Assist at Water PS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	343	369	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	RH Water Security through Solar Assist at Water PS & WTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	370	396	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Water Distribution	VD pipe replacements in Noordhoek (Multi Year)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	7	-	-	7,826	7,826	3,478	3,478
5.5 - Water Treatment	PB Rehabilitation and Upgrading of WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3&4	6,640	7,376	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Storm Water Management	PV Stormwater Ward 2 (Multi Year)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	2	435	786	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Storm Water Management	PB Stormwater Ward 4 (Multi Year)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	435	989	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads	Herbou strate - Laaiplek 2	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	500	500	400	400	-	-
4.7 - Roads	Herbou Strate Wyk 3	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	600	600	400	400	600	600
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater AU	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	800	800	1,000	1,000	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	Bergervier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	10,000	7,500	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Electricity	Bergervier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	534	534	2,870	2,870	2,592	2,592

4.8 - Electricity	Blackout Projects	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	1,600	1,600	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	70	119	70	70	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Furniture , Equipment - Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	25	25	100	100	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	High tension circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	–	–	50	50	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Installation of new street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	100	81	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	75	75	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Mid block lines	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	400	400	400	400	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	–	–	1,450	1,450	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Minisub in Basson Street Porterville Increase Demand	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	–	–	850	850	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Network Renewals	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	650	650	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	–	–	1,100	1,100	1,000	1,000
4.8 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	3	4,000	3,782	2,200	2,200	3,000	3,000
4.8 - Electricity	Security of electrical assets	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	500	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Smart Metering	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	–	300	300	300	300
4.8 - Electricity	Bergvrierv Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	5,715	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Whole	–	8,526	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Street Lighting	Take Over Eskom Streetlights - Eendekuil	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	–	–	450	450	–	–
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Furniture and Equipment - Project Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	9	9	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Project Management Unit	New municipal offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Admin	2,400	600	4,000	4,000	–	–
4.3 - Property Services	Air conditioners - offices	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	70	60	60	–	–
4.3 - Property Services	Furniture , Equipment - Council Property	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	10	6	6	–	–
4.3 - Property Services	Ontwikkel munisipale kantore VD	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	6	–	–	2,500	2,500	–	–
4.3 - Property Services	Security at municipal buildings	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	–	–	300	300	–	–
4.3 - Property Services	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	5	5	12	12	–	–
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Furniture , Equipment - Refuse Removal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	10	10	10	11	11
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Heist op den Berg Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	100	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Skips at Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	1&2	150	150	–	–	150	150
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	5	5	10	10	10	10
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade Refuse building - PB	Operational Buildings	Workshops	3&4	–	–	–	–	400	400
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Wood Chipper	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1&2	600	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole	–	–	500	500	600	600
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - Redelinghuys	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	500	500	1,000	1,000	–	–
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - Eendekuil	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at PB Transfer Station	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	3&4	400	520	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Furniture , Equipment - Water	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	5	5	10	10	15	15
5.4 - Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering (EL)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	–	550	550	600	600
5.4 - Water Distribution	Pumps (standby)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Whole	250	250	200	200	250	250
5.4 - Water Distribution	Replace mid-block lines	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	6	500	500	500	500	550	550
5.4 - Water Distribution	Replace redundant meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	150	150	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	15	15	30	30	35	35
5.4 - Water Distribution	Water conservation demand management intervention (Zone Meters)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	200	200	250	250	250	250
5.4 - Water Distribution	Water Renewals (EL)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5.5 - Water Treatment	Purchase new borehole pumps	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	6	50	50	50	50	60	60
5.5 - Water Treatment	Replace reservoir roof (EK , RH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	400	400	400	400	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Whole	–	400	250	250	250	250
5.5 - Water Treatment	Telemetry: Water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	150	150	150	150	160	160
5.5 - Water Treatment	Upgrade Piketberg WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3&4	600	–	400	400	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	New Reservoir at Eendekuil	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Sand Filters WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1&2	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Disinfection at WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole	–	–	500	500	500	500
5.5 - Water Treatment	WTW Building (AU)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6	250	250	250	250	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	150	150	150	150	160	160
5.1 - Sewerage	Furniture , Equipment - Sewerage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	5	5	10	10	14	14
5.1 - Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	8,696	8,696	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	WSIG VD Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	–	–	11,304	11,304	17,391	17,391
5.1 - Sewerage	Replace rising mains in pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	120	120	120	120	130	130
5.1 - Sewerage	Sewer Renewals	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	150	150	160	160	160	160
5.1 - Sewerage	Sewerage network - Veldrif (Port Owen)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	6	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5.1 - Sewerage	Sewerage stand by pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	350	500	350	350	380	380
5.1 - Sewerage	Standby generators for pump stations pump	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6&7	–	–	–	–	400	400

5.1 - Sewerage	Switchgear and pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	300	300	350	350	350	350
5.1 - Sewerage	Telemetry	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	200	350	–	–	210	210
5.1 - Sewerage	Telemetry at pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	150	–	–	–	270	270
5.1 - Sewerage	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	10	10	25	25	25	25
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Fencing WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	300	300	400	400	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Security at WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	–	–	200	200	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Disinfection at WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	–	–	600	600	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Decentralized WWTW Aurora	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Decentralized WWTW Redelinghuys	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–
5.3 - Storm Water Management	Furniture , Equipment - Stormwater Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	3	–	7	7	7	7
5.3 - Storm Water Management	Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	–	–	400	400	1,000	1,000
5.6 - Fleet Management	Transport Assets (VATABLE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	1,540	3,114	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
5.6 - Fleet Management	Transport Assets (NON-VATABLE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	–	1,042	500	500	500	500
6.2 - Libraries and Archives	Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	30	29	50	50	–	–
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture , Equipment Community Hall	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	150	170	40	40	95	95
6.4 - Cemeteries	Upgrade entrance and parking	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	–	–	200	200	200	200
6.4 - Cemeteries	Upgrade entrance and parking	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	7	–	–	200	200	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	5	3	30	30	35	35
6.5 - Housing (Core)	Rectification of houses in Sand Street & St Christopher (Piketberg & Laaiplek)	Non-revenue Generating	Improved Property	Whole	–	643	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Airconditioners	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	100	170	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture , Equipment - Traffic Department	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	14	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture , Equipment - Fire	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	10	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire fighting equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	70	68	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Replacement of Fire Fighting Pump	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	390	377	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Benches - open spaces	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole	–	–	60	60	70	70
6.9 - Community Parks	Ride-on Lawnmowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	150	199	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Security Measures	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	–	–	100	100	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Pumps	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	150	141	220	220	240	240
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Mobile Pavilions	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	–	–	500	500	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	70	61	80	80	90	90
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Furniture , Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swim	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	15	10	50	50	75	75
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	25	30	180	180	145	145
7.2 - Swimming Pools	Swimming Pool Renewals	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	2,500	300	350	350	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Furniture , Equipment - Holiday Resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Whole	50	71	100	100	290	290
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	–	–	220	220	242	242
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	25	19	60	60	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	New DLTC - PV	Community Facilities	Testing Stations	2	–	–	400	400	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Building of Toilet - RH	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	300	637	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of Hall into conference room	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	–	–	500	500	500	500
6.9 - Community Parks	Tools & Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	15	15	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade Community Parks PB	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	4	30	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade Community Parks AUR	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	6	60	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Fencing Playpark PB	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	4	–	–	400	400	–	–
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrade Redelinghuys Community Hall	Community Facilities	Halls	5	300	269	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrade Aurora Community Hall	Community Facilities	Halls	6	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade B-Field PV	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	800	1,132	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of Pigeon Clubhouse	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	300	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Playpark	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	7	150	146	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Safety and Security Enhancement	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	250	478	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Property Services	Entrance gate at PV stores & fencing	Operational Buildings	Stores	1	–	–	20	20	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	New vacuum tanker (jet vac)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	6.7	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Oxidation Pond at Eendekuil	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade VD WWTW (critical) Own funds	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6.7	500	500	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	VD Pump Station - New MCC's	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	6.7	–	–	650	650	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Telemetry upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	–	300	300	300	300
5.4 - Water Distribution	Refurbish DKB Water Tower	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	7	–	–	700	700	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Refurbish VD Water Tower	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6.7	–	–	750	750	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Refurbish LP Water Tower	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6.7	–	–	–	–	800	800
5.4 - Water Distribution	Security at VD Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6.7	–	–	150	150	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Centralise Telemetry	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	100	50	–	–	–	–

5.4 - Water Distribution	RH Repacement Bulk Water Pipeline-multi year	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5	–	–	6,126	6,126	3,440	3,440
5.4 - Water Distribution	PV Repacement Water Pipeline-multi year	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	–	–	–	–	7,943	7,943
5.5 - Water Treatment	Upgrade AU WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6	–	–	300	300	300	300
5.5 - Water Treatment	Bulk Pipe line at RH	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500
4.8 - Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	450	450	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Netwerk Opgradering Waterkant Straat	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	–	–	1,500	1,500	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Replace Minisubstations and transformers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Whole	–	–	2,000	2,000	–	–
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrade Velddrif Town Hall	Community Facilities	Halls	7	–	–	750	750	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Landscaping Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	100	128	220	220	242	242
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of resort carpentary work	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6,7	–	–	–	–	794	794
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	100	100	180	180
6.5 - Housing (Core)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4	–	–	10	10	10	10
6.9 - Community Parks	Fencing Playpark Eendekuil	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	200	132	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Lifeguard Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	50	22	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Upgrading of Entrances and Gardens- Velddrif	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	7	100	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Theron Street	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	500	500	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Herstel Rooi Baai Jetty	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	600	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Upgrade Albatros Pumpstation	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	7	400	500	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	AUR Solar Assist (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	158	135	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	RH Solar Assist (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	126	108	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	VD Genset WWTW (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	592	549	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	PV Genset WWTW (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	1,208	1,172	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	PB Genset WWTW (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	703	823	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	PB Upgrade WTW (Own Contribution)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	4	3,507	2,439	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Fencing at PV & AU Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	1,2,6	–	350	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Refurbish AU Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6	–	250	–	–	–	–
					75,594	89,652	80,178	80,178	74,831	74,831

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-